## Index

Note: Page numbers followed by $f$ and $t$ refer to figures and tables,	sex comparison, 5.26, 5.26t, 5.27, 5.27f
respectively.	size of, 5.5, 5.30–5.32
	teaching activities of, 5.30–5.31, 5.31f
AAAS. See American Association for the Advancement of	tenure-track positions, O.15, O.16f, 3.39, 5.24, 5.24f
Science	for recent doctoral degree recipients, 3.25–3.26, 3.26t
Academic institutions. See Colleges and universities	transitions to, from postdoc appointments, 3.27, 3.28f
Academic R&D, 5.1–5.60	women in, 5.27
contract, 4.37	trends in, 5.5, 5.21, 5.22 <i>t</i> , 5.22–5.25
doctoral S&E workforce, O.14-O.15, 5.21-5.37	work responsibilities of, 5.6, 5.30f, 5.30–5.31, 5.31f, 5.37f,
distribution of, 5.32–5.34	5.37-5.38
by academic position, 5.23, 5.23 <i>f</i> , 5.32, 5.33 <i>t</i> , 5.34 <i>f</i>	by years since doctorate, 5.22t
by age, O.14, O.15 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.25, 5.25 <i>f</i>	equipment for, 5.19–5.21
by field, 5.32, 5.34 <i>t</i>	expenditure, 5.19
by institution type, 5.22, 5.23 <i>f</i> , 5.26 <i>t</i> , 5.32, 5.33 <i>t</i>	by field, 5.19, 5.21 <i>f</i>
Federal support for, 5.6, 5.34–5.36, 5.36 <i>t</i> , 5.37 <i>t</i>	Federal funding of, 5.19
foreign-born, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.28, 5.28 <i>f</i> , 5.29 <i>f</i> , 5.29–5.30	intensity, 5.5, 5.19–5.21
full-time faculty, 5.22–5.24, 5.23 <i>f</i> , 5.32	expenditure for
age 60 and older, 5.25, 5.25f	by character of work, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> , 4.13, 4.14 <i>f</i>
age distribution of, O.14, O.15 <i>f</i> , 5.25, 5.25 <i>f</i>	for equipment, 5.19
Federal support of, 5.35	by field, 5.19, 5.21 <i>f</i>
growth of, 5.5, 5.22–5.23, 5.23 <i>t</i>	by field, 5.14, 5.15 <i>f</i>
by race/ethnicity, 5.27	international comparison of, 4.53–4.54, 4.55 <i>t</i>
recent degree recipients in, O.16 <i>f</i> , 5.24, 5.24 <i>f</i> , 5.35–	by source of funds, O.4, O.4 <i>f</i> , 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> , 5.14
5.36	facilities for
sex comparison of, 5.26, 5.27, 5.27f	adequacy and condition of, 5.19, 5.20t
shift in, 5.24–5.25	total space of, 5.5, 5.19
work responsibility of, 5.33 <i>t</i>	by field, 5.19
highlights, 5.5–5.6	financial resources for, 5.8–5.21, 5.10 <i>f</i>
nonfaculty employment, 5.6, 5.30, 5.32	for applied research, 5.5, 5.8, 5.10 <i>f</i>
growth of, 5.23 <i>t</i> , 5.23–5.24	for basic research, 5.5, 5.8, 5.10 <i>f</i>
shift in, 5.24–5.25	data sources for, 5.9
part-time faculty	for development, 5.5, 5.8
growth of, 5.5, 5.22–5.23, 5.23 <i>t</i>	distribution of funds across institutions, 5.5, 5.13–5.14,
work responsibility of, $5.33t$	5.14 <i>f</i>
postdoc positions, 3.26–3.27, 5.30, 5.32	Federal support, O.4 <i>f</i> , 4.33 <i>f</i> , 5.5, 5.7, 5.12 <i>f</i> , 5.15–5.18
definition of, 3.26	agency supporters, 4.30, 4.31, 5.5, 5.15–5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> ,
developments in, 2.30	5.18 <i>f</i>
Federal support of, 5.35	by field, 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i>
by field, 2.29, 2.29 <i>f</i>	for applied research, $4.32t$ , $5.10f$
for foreign citizens, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 2.5, 2.29, 2.29 <i>f</i> , 5.30	for basic research, 4.32 <i>t</i> , 5.10 <i>f</i>
growth of, O.15, 5.5, 5.22–5.23, 5.23 <i>t</i> , 5.24	congressional earmarking, 5.16, 5.16 <i>t</i>
reasons for taking, $0.15$ , $3.27$ , $3.28t$	for development, 4.32 <i>t</i> , 5.10 <i>f</i>
recent degree recipients in, 5.24, 5.24 <i>f</i> , 5.36	for equipment, 5.19
salary of, 2.29	by field, 5.5, 5.8, 5.14
sex comparison, 5.27	institutions receiving, 5.7, 5.12–5.13, 5.13 <i>f</i> , 5.14
status of, 2.29	by Carnegie classification, 5.17–5.18, 5.18 <i>f</i>
transitions after, O.15, 3.27, 3.28 <i>f</i>	of researchers, 5.6, 5.34–5.36, 5.36 <i>t</i>
work responsibility of, $5.33t$	by field, 5.5
racial/ethnic minorities in, 5.26 <i>t</i> , 5.26–5.27, 5.28 <i>f</i> , 5.29 <i>f</i>	highlights, 5.5
recent degree recipients, 5.24, 5.35–5.36	industry funds, O.4 <i>f</i> , 4.12, 5.5, 5.12, 5.12 <i>f</i> , 5.13, 5.13 <i>f</i>
in faculty and postdoc positions, O.16f, 5.24, 5.24f,	
	by institution type, 5.12–5.13, 5.13 <i>f</i>
5.35–5.36	institutional funds, 5.5, 5.8, 5.10–5.12, 5.12 <i>f</i>
Federal support for, 5.36 <i>t</i>	composition of, 5.13, 5.13 <i>f</i>
by race/ethnicity, 5.6, 5.27	international comparison of, 4.53–4.54, 4.54 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>t</i> , 5.11,
by sex, 5.6	5.11f
research activities of, 5.6, 5.32, 5.34 <i>t</i> , 5.35 <i>t</i> , 5.37 <i>f</i> , 5.37–	state and local government funds, O.4 <i>f</i> , 5.5, 5.12, 5.12 <i>f</i> ,
5.38	5.13 <i>f</i>

retirement patterns of, 5.25

I-2 ◆ Index

and graduate education, support of S&E students	as share of GSP, 8.36, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>
fellowships. See Fellowships	technology alliances in, 4.43
research assistantships. See Research assistantships	Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 2.9
teaching assistantships. See Teaching assistantships	Acquisition financing, 6.30, 6.30f, 6.32f
traineeships. See Traineeships	Advanced materials
growth in, 4.12, 5.5, 5.8, 5.10 <i>f</i>	German inventions in, 6.5
highlights, 5.5–5.6	R&D in
intensity of, 5.32–5.34, 5.34 <i>f</i> , 5.35 <i>t</i>	Advanced Technology Program and, 4.42
and licensing income, 5.6, 5.55, 5.56 <i>f</i> , 5.57	technology alliances in, 4.44
international comparison of, 5.57	Advanced placement (AP) courses, precollege students in, 1.18–1.19
literature, 5.37–5.57	availability of, 1.18, 1.46–1.47
article outputs, 5.37	benefits of, 1.17
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	increase of, 1.17
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	performance of, international comparison of, 1.14
•	
data sources for, 5.38	by race/ethnicity, 1.18, 1.19
by field, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>	by school type, 1.18–1.19
by region, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>	by sex, 1.18, 1.19
in U.S., O.5–O.6, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.38, 5.38 <i>t</i> , 5.39, 5.39 <i>f</i> ,	Advanced Technology Program (ATP), 4.37, 4.42, 6.31
5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.40 <i>t</i> , 5.41 <i>f</i> , 5.41–5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i> , 5.43 <i>f</i>	Aerospace engineers, women as, 3.17
worldwide trends, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.38 <i>t</i> , 5.38–5.40, 5.39 <i>f</i> ,	Aerospace industry, R&D in, 4.19, 6.18
5.40 <i>f</i> , 5.40 <i>t</i> , 5.41, 5.41 <i>f</i> , 5.42 <i>f</i>	in Europe, 6.20, 6.20 <i>f</i>
citations, O.6, 5.6, 5.37	expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16t
international, 5.48–5.51, 5.49f, 5.49t, 5.50f	Federal support of, 4.32
by country, O.7 <i>f</i>	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
by field, 5.50, 5.50 <i>f</i>	international comparison of, 4.56t, 6.4
by region, 5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i>	technology alliances in, 4.44
collaboration, 5.6, 5.37, 5.43–5.48	in U.S., 6.19, 6.19 <i>f</i>
cross-sectoral, 5.38, 5.43–5.44, 5.45 <i>t</i>	Aerospace products, O.17f
international, O.6, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.38, 5.43, 5.44–5.45, 5.46 <i>t</i> ,	export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>
5.47 <i>f</i> , 5.47 <i>t</i> , 5.48 <i>f</i>	global market share in, O.16–O.17, O.17f, 6.4, 6.11
by country, 5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47–5.48	Africa. See also specific countries
by region, 5.45–5.48, 5.48 <i>f</i>	education in, higher, college-age population of, 2.34, 2.34f
with U.S., 5.6, 5.44–5.45, 5.46t, 5.47f, 5.47t, 5.48f	foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34
by field, 5.45, 5.47 <i>f</i>	foreign students from, in France, 2.38
within U.S., O.6, 5.43–5.44, 5.44 <i>f</i>	R&D facilities in U.S., 4.66f, 4.67t
by field, 5.43, 5.44 <i>f</i>	R&D in, at U.Sowned facilities, 4.69t
highlights, 5.6	scientific and technical literature in
U.S. articles	article outputs, 5.40, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>
citations in, to other U.S. articles, 5.6	citations to, 5.49t
citations on U.S. patents, 5.51f, 5.51–5.53, 5.53t, 5.54t	African Americans. See Blacks
citations to, 5.6, 5.48, 5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50	Age
by field, 5.50, 5.50 <i>t</i>	and enrollment in higher education, 2.11
collaboration, 5.6, 5.43–5.44, 5.44 <i>f</i> , 5.44–5.45, 5.45 <i>t</i> ,	and Internet use, 1.41, 1.42 <i>f</i>
5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47 <i>f</i> , 5.47 <i>t</i> , 5.48 <i>f</i>	of S&E workforce, O.10f, O.10–O.11, 3.29–3.31
by field, 5.43, 5.44 <i>f</i>	academic doctoral, 5.6, 5.25, 5.25 <i>f</i>
by field, 5.41–5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i>	by race/ethnicity, 3.18–3.19, 3.19 <i>f</i> , 3.20
outputs, O.5–O.6, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.38, 5.38 <i>t</i> , 5.39, 5.39 <i>f</i> ,	by sex, 3.16 <i>f</i> , 3.16–3.17
5.39t, 5.40t, 5.41f, 5.41–5.42, 5.42f, 5.43f	Age Discrimination in Employment Act (1967), 5.25
by sectoral distribution, 5.41–5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i>	Agricultural Research Service, 4.31, 4.38
national trends in, 4.5	Agricultural sciences
patents	degrees in
awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations, 8.46,	associate's
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	by foreign students, 2.28 <i>f</i>
awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.44, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i>
8.45 <i>t</i>	bachelor's, 2.21f
citations, in U.S. articles, 5.6, 5.51 <i>f</i> , 5.51–5.53, 5.53 <i>t</i> , 5.54 <i>t</i>	by foreign students, 2.28 <i>f</i>
to universities, 5.37–5.38, 5.38, 5.53–5.57, 5.54 <i>f</i> , 5.55 <i>f</i> ,	by institution type, 2.4, 2.7, 2.8f
5.56f, 5.56t	by race/ethnicity, O.11, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.21
performance of	salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>
share of, 4.13	by sex, O.11
by state, 4.23, 4.24t	trends in, 2.4, 2.19, 2.20, 2.21f
public opinion on, 7.32	

doctoral	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
by foreign students, 2.28f	8.45 <i>t</i>
in France, 2.39 <i>f</i>	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
in Germany, 2.39f	R&D in
in Japan, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
in U.K., 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
in U.S., 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
international comparison of, 2.37f	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
by race/ethnicity, 2.19f	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
recent recipients of	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25 <i>t</i> , 3.26, 3.27 <i>t</i>	by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
salaries for, 3.27–3.29, 3.28 <i>t</i> , 3.29 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
tenure-track positions for, 3.25–3.26, 3.26t	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
unemployment rate for, 3.24, 3.25t	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
salaries with, 3.29t	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.27 <i>f</i>	S&E degrees in
tenure-track positions for, 3.26 <i>t</i>	advanced
trends in, 2.26f	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
unemployment rate for, $3.25t$	as share of workforce, $8.26f$ , $8.27t$
first university, international comparison of, 2.35, 2.35 <i>f</i>	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
master's	8.38f, 8.39t
by foreign students, 2.28 <i>f</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>i</i>
by institution type, 2.24 <i>f</i>	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
by race/ethnicity, 2.19f	teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19
salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
graduate enrollment in, in U.S.	Alaska
by foreign students, 2.17 <i>f</i>	bachelor's degrees in
by sex, $2.17f$	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
intention of students to major in, 2.12	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
R&D in	
	as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>
academic, 5.14, 5.15, 5.17	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
facilities for, 5.5, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
Federal support of, 4.35, 5.5	high-technology establishments in
international comparison of, 4.55 <i>f</i> , 4.55 <i>t</i> , 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.59	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
undergraduate enrollment in, in U.S., remedial work needed	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
for, 2.13 <i>f</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
Agricultural scientists	8.46f, 8.47t
age distribution of, 3.30f	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
foreign-born, 3.35t, 3.38t	8.45 <i>t</i>
Agriculture, Department of (USDA)	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.31	R&D in
academic, by field, 5.17, 5.17f, 5.18f	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>
budget for, 4.31 <i>f</i>	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>
by character of work, 4.15 <i>f</i> , 4.30 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
counterterrorism-related, 4.29f	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
Federal laboratory funding, 4.39, 4.39 <i>t</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
by field of science, 4.33 <i>f</i>	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
and technology transfer, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
AIBS. See American Institute of Biological Sciences	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
Aircraft and missiles, R&D in, 4.20	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, 4.12	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
Alabama	S&E degrees in
bachelor's degrees in	advanced
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17a
high-technology establishments in	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	Alaskan Arctic Wildlife Refuge, oil exploration in, public attitudes
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	toward, 7.30
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	

I-4 ◆ Index

Alaskan Natives	Applied research. See Research, applied
bachelor's degrees by, O.11, O.11f, 2.22	Aquariums, 7.12, 7.12 <i>t</i>
participation rate in, 2.20t	Architects, foreign-born, temporary visas issued to, 3.35, 3.36t
college-age population of, 2.11, 2.11f	Architectural services, R&D in
doctoral degrees by, 2.26, 2.27f	expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16t
as graduate students, enrollment of, 2.16t	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
as precollege students	Argentina
mathematics performance, 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i>	as high-technology exporter, 6.18f
science performance, 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i>	national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17 <i>f</i>
in S&E workforce	productive capacity indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>
academic doctoral, 5.27	R&D in, expenditure in, 4.47
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
labor force participation for, 3.20	ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>
by occupation, 3.19, 3.20 <i>f</i>	scientific and technical literature in
salaries of, 3.20, 3.20 <i>f</i>	article outputs, 5.40, 5.40 <i>t</i>
as undergraduate students, enrollment of, 2.11f	internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.46t
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, 2.9, 2.26, 2.30	socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f
Algebra, precollege students in	technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f
coursework of, 1.17	Arizona
curriculum for, 1.22, 1.23 <i>f</i>	bachelor's degrees in
textbooks for, 1.21	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
American Academy for Liberal Education, 7.19	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS)	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
on congressional earmarking, 5.16	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
on counterterrorism-related R&D, 4.28–4.29	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>
on curriculum standards, 1.19, 1.21	high-technology establishments in
on postdoc appointments, 2.30	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
	share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>
on scientific evidence, 7.18	
American Indian/Alaskan Native. See Alaskan Natives; American	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
Indians	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
American Indians	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
bachelor's degrees by, O.19f, 2.22	8.45 <i>t</i>
participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i>	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
college-age population of, 2.11, 2.11f	R&D in
doctoral degrees by, 2.26, 2.27f	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
as graduate students, enrollment of, 2.16t	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
as precollege students	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
mathematics performance, 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
science performance, 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
in S&E workforce	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
academic doctoral, 5.27	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
labor force participation for, 3.20	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
by occupation, 3.19, 3.20 <i>f</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
	1 2
salaries of, 3.20, 3.20 <i>f</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
as undergraduate students, enrollment of, 2.11f	S&E degrees in
American Institute of Biological Sciences (AIBS), 1.21	advanced
Annie E. Casey Foundation, 7.20	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
Anthropologists	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
age distribution of, 3.30, 3.30f	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
foreign-born, 3.35t	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
Anthropology	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17f
degrees in	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t
bachelor's, salaries with, 3.29t	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
doctoral	Arkansas
recent recipients of	bachelor's degrees in
out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25 <i>t</i>	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
salaries for, 3.29 <i>t</i>	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
tenure-track positions for, 3.25, 3.26t	as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>
unemployment rate for, 3.25t	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
salaries for, 3.29 <i>t</i>	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
master's, salaries for, 3.29 <i>t</i>	high-technology establishments in
R&D in, Federal support of, 4.35	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
Antibiotics, 7.3, 7.15–7.16	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
AP. See Advanced placement courses	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
Appalachian Regional Commission, R&D obligations of, 4.26t	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>

patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	as precollege students
8.45 <i>t</i>	mathematics coursework of, 1.18
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	mathematics performance of, 1.11, 1.12f, 1.46
R&D in	science coursework of, 1.19
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	science performance of, 1.11, 1.12t
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	in S&E workforce, 3.5, 3.18
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t	academic doctoral, 5.6, 5.26t, 5.28, 5.28f
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	age distribution of, 3.19, 3.19f, 3.20
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	educational background of, 3.19
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	labor force participation for, 3.20
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	by occupation, 3.19, 3.20 <i>f</i>
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t	salaries of, 3.18 <i>t</i> , 3.20, 3.20 <i>f</i> , 3.21, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.22
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	unemployment rate for, 3.18t, 3.20
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	as undergraduate students
S&E degrees in	enrollment of, 2.4, 2.11, 2.11 <i>f</i>
advanced	with intentions to major in S&E, 2.12
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	Asset seeking, 4.64
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	Association of University Technology Managers (AUTM), 5.55
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	Astrology, belief in, 7.3, 7.21–7.22, 7.23 <i>f</i>
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	Astronomers, foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	Astronomy
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	degrees in, doctoral, recent recipients of
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25t
Art museums, 7.12, 7.12 <i>t</i>	tenure-track positions for, 3.26 <i>t</i>
Asia. See also specific countries	unemployment rate for, 3.25 <i>t</i>
education in, higher	R&D in
college-age population in, 2.5, 2.34, 2.34f	academic, 5.15, 5.17
doctoral degrees in, 2.37, 2.38 <i>f</i>	Federal support of, 4.35
first university S&E degrees in, 2.35, 2.35 <i>f</i>	Astronomy (magazine), 7.10
foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34	Atmospheric sciences
foreign students from, 2.40	degrees in
in Canada, 2.39	bachelor's, 2.21 <i>f</i>
in U.K., graduate enrollment of, 2.37–2.38	by sex, 0.11
in U.S.	doctoral
doctoral degrees by, 2.30–2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i>	by foreign students, 2.31 <i>t</i>
stay rate after, 2.33	trends in, 2.26f
graduate enrollment of, 2.15	graduate enrollment in, 2.15, 2.17f
high-technology industry in, global share of, O.17, O.17 <i>f</i>	R&D in
high-technology manufacturing in, 6.9–6.10	academic, 5.5, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15 <i>f</i> , 5.15 <i>t</i> , 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i>
and intellectual property, import of, 6.14, 6.14 <i>f</i> , 6.15	employment in
patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, O.7, O.8 <i>f</i> , 5.53 <i>t</i> , 6.23–	Federal support of researchers, 5.35, 5.36 <i>t</i>
6.24, 6.24–6.25	full-time faculty positions, 5.24
0.24, 0.24–0.23 R&D facilities in U.S., 4.65, 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>	as primary or secondary work activity, 5.31 <i>f</i> , 5.34 <i>t</i> ,
R&D in	as primary of secondary work activity, $3.51f$ , $3.54t$ , $5.35t$
ratio to GDP, 4.50	by race/ethnicity, 5.27
	research assistantships, 5.31 <i>t</i> , 5.32
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.68, 4.69t	• .
scientific and technical literature in	equipment for, 5.19, 5.21 <i>f</i>
article outputs, 5.6, 5.38, 5.39, 5.39, 5.40, 5.42, 5.43f	facilities for, 5.5, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>
citations to, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50	Federal support of, 5.5
internationally coauthored, 5.6, 5.44, 5.45, 5.47–5.48	Atmospheric scientists, foreign-born, O.15f
Asian/Pacific Islander. See also Pacific Islanders	temporary visas issued to, O.13
bachelor's degrees by, O.11, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.21–2.22	ATP. See Advanced Technology Program
participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i>	AT&T Corporation, patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>
college-age population of, 2.11, 2.11f	Australia
doctoral degrees by, 2.27	education in
support patterns for, 2.4	higher, participation rate in, 1.45f
as graduate students, 2.23	precollege
enrollment of, 2.15 <i>f</i> , 2.16 <i>t</i>	curriculum, 1.23 <i>f</i>
support for, 2.18, 2.19 <i>t</i>	instructional time, 1.23 <i>f</i>
	mathematics performance, 1.14
	science performance, 1.14
	teacher salaries, 1.37f
	ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t

I-6 ◆

R&D in	doctoral
academic, 4.55t	by foreign students, 2.30, 2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32
expenditure for	recent recipients of
by character of work, 4.62 <i>f</i>	out-of-field employment for, 3.25t
ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	postdoc appointments for, 2.29, 2.29f, 3.26–3.27,
in ICT sector, 4.60f	3.28 <i>t</i>
promotion policies, 4.63	salaries for, 3.28, 3.29 <i>t</i>
scientific and technical literature in	tenure-track positions for, 3.26, 3.26t
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	unemployment rate for, 3.25 <i>t</i>
citations to, 5.51 <i>t</i>	salaries with, 3.28, 3.29 <i>t</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47t	by sex, 3.17 by time to degree, 2.28, 2.28 <i>f</i>
Austria education in	trends in, 2.25, 2.26 <i>f</i>
higher, participation rate in, 1.45 <i>f</i>	master's, salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>
precollege, teacher salaries, 1.37 <i>f</i>	graduate enrollment in, 2.15, 2.17 <i>f</i>
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	intention of students to major in, 2.12, 2.12 <i>f</i>
R&D in	literature in
promotion policies, 4.63	international citations, 5.49, 5.50 <i>f</i> , 5.50 <i>t</i>
ratio to GDP, 4.51t	international collaboration, 5.47f
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	U.S. articles, 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.41, 5.42 <i>f</i>
5.46 <i>t</i>	collaboration, 5.44f
sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t	online courses in, 2.9
Author, 5.38	precollege students in
AUTM. See Association of University Technology Managers	coursework of, 1.18, 1.19
Automotive industry. See also Motor vehicles	curriculum for, 1.22
R&D in, technology alliances in, 4.44	teachers of, 1.27, 1.28, 1.28f
	textbooks for, 1.21
Baccalaureate and Beyond Longitudinal Study (2001), 1.25	R&D in
Bachelor's degrees. See Degrees, bachelor's	academic, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15f
Basic research. See Research, basic	equipment for, 5.19, 5.21 <i>f</i>
Bayer Facts of Science Education, 7.6	facilities for, 5.5, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>
Bayh-Dole University and Small Business Patents Act (1980),	undergraduate students in, remedial work needed for, 2.13 <i>f</i>
4.37, 4.64, 5.54, 5.57	Biological scientists
BCIS. See Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services	age distribution of, 3.30f
BEA. See Bureau of Economic Analysis	foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>
Behavioral sciences. See Social and behavioral sciences Belgium	in-field employment of, 3.11 Biomedical research literature
education in	citations in U.S. patents, 5.52, 5.53, 5.54t
higher	international citations, 5.49, 5.50 <i>f</i> , 5.50 <i>t</i>
first university S&E degrees in, O.12 <i>f</i> , 2.36 <i>f</i>	international collaboration, 5.47 <i>f</i>
participation rate in, 1.45f	U.S. articles, 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.42 <i>f</i>
precollege, teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37 <i>f</i>	collaboration, 5.43, 5.44f
ownership of academic intellectual property in, $5.58t$	Biotechnology
patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 6.25	academic patents in, 5.55
R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	information on Internet about, 7.9
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	patents in, 5.52
5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47 <i>t</i>	public attitudes toward, 7.4, 7.27–7.29
sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t	R&D in, 4.17, 4.18, 4.18 <i>t</i>
Biocomplexity in the Environment, 2.40	Advanced Technology Program and, 4.42
Bioinformatics, 2.21	international alliances in, 4.5
Biological sciences/biology	international comparison of, 4.54
degrees in	technology alliances in, 4.44, 4.44f
bachelor's, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.21 <i>f</i>	Blacks
by race/ethnicity, O.11, 2.21, 2.22	bachelor's degrees by, O.11, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.4, 2.7, 2.22
salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>	participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.21	college-age population of, 2.11, 2.11f
trends in, 2.20, 2.21 <i>f</i>	doctoral degrees by, 2.27f
	as graduate students, enrollment of, 2.16t
	Internet access in households of, 1.42

as precollege students mathematics coursework of, 1.18	Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), O.10, 3.5–3.6, 3.6 <i>t</i> , 8.20, 8.22, 8.24, 8.26, 8.30, 8.54
mathematics performance of, 1.8, 1.9f, 1.11, 1.12f, 1.46	Business methods, patenting, 6.25, 6.26 <i>t</i>
science coursework of, 1.19	Calculus
science performance of, 1.8, 1.9 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i> in S&E workforce, 3.18	precollege coursework in, 1.17, 1.18
academic doctoral, 5.27	by race/ethnicity, 1.18
age distribution of, 3.20	precollege students in, performance of, international
educational background of, 3.19	comparison of, 1.14
labor force participation for, 3.20	undergraduate enrollment in, 2.13, 2.14 <i>f</i>
nonacademic, 3.17, 3.17f	California
by occupation, 3.19, 3.20 <i>f</i>	
salaries of, 3.18 <i>t</i> , 3.20, 3.20 <i>f</i> , 3.21, 3.21 <i>t</i>	bachelor's degrees in conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
unemployment rate for, 3.18 <i>t</i> , 3.20 as undergraduate students	as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>
enrollment of, 2.4, 2.11 <i>f</i>	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
participation rate in, 1.43, 1.44 <i>f</i>	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>
BLS. See Bureau of Labor Statistics	high-technology establishments in
Boeing Company, R&D expenditure of, 4.22 <i>t</i>	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
Bolivia, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51 <i>t</i>	share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>
Books	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
precollege textbooks	8.46f, 8.47t
evaluating, 1.21	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
international comparison of, 1.21	8.45 <i>t</i>
state policies on, 1.19	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
for S&T information, 7.3, 7.11, 7.11 <i>f</i> , 7.12 <i>t</i>	R&D in
Brazil	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>
education in, precollege	expenditure for, 4.5, 4.21, 4.22
mathematics performance, 1.14	as percentage of GSP, 4.24 <i>t</i> , 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>
science performance, 1.14	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, stay rate	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
after, 2.34 <i>f</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
as high-technology exporter, 6.18f	industrial, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
high-technology manufacturing in, O.17, 6.11	as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
national orientation indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>	by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
patents to inventors in, by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i> , 6.28 <i>f</i>	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
R&D in	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, 4.47	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.69t	advanced
scientific and technical literature in	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
article outputs, 5.40, 5.40 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.46 <i>t</i>	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>	8.38f, 8.39t
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>
A Brief History of Time (Hawking), 7.11	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
Bristol Myers Squibb, R&D expenditure of, 4.22 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
Broadcasting, R&D in	as venture capital resource, 6.29
intensity of, 4.20, 4.20 <i>t</i>	Campus Computing Survey, 2.8
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	Canada
Broadcasting Board of Governors, R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i>	education in
Brown, George E., Jr., 5.16	higher
Budget authority, 4.28, 4.31f	bachelor's degrees in, by foreign students, 2.39
by agency, 4.30t	degree holders from, 3.33f
by budget function, 4.27 <i>f</i>	doctoral degrees in, by foreign students, 2.39, 2.40
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	first university S&E degrees in, O.12 <i>f</i> , 2.35, 2.36, 2.36 <i>f</i>
definition of, 4.8	graduate enrollment in, by foreign students, 2.5
Bulgaria, scientific and technical literature in, article outputs,	precollege
5.40 <i>t</i>	mathematics performance, 1.14
Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services (BCIS), 3.34	science performance, 1.14
Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), 4.21, 4.64, 4.65, 4.67, 4.70	foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34

I-8 ◆

foreign students from, in U.S.	at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66–4.67, 4.67t
doctoral degrees by, 2.31t, 2.32, 2.33f	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
stay rate after, 2.33, 2.34 <i>f</i>	international comparison of, 4.56t, 4.63, 6.4
graduate enrollment of, 2.15	in Japan, 6.20, 6.20 <i>f</i>
high-technology manufacturing in, O.16f	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	by state, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
patents to inventors in, O.7, O.8f	technology alliances in, 4.44
by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i>	at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.68, 4.69t
U.Sgranted, 5.52, 5.53 <i>t</i> , 6.25, 6.25 <i>f</i>	in U.S., 6.19, 6.19 <i>f</i>
R&D facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.64, 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.66 <i>t</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>	Chemical engineering, degrees in
R&D in	bachelor's, salaries with, 3.29t
academic, 4.54t, 5.11, 5.11f	doctoral
expenditure for, 4.47f, 4.53	recent recipients of
defense, 4.51	out-of-field employment for, 3.25 <i>t</i>
nondefense, 4.51–4.52	salaries for, 3.29t
by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i>	tenure-track positions for, 3.26 <i>t</i>
ratio to GDP, 4.49, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>	unemployment rate for, 3.25t
by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i>	salaries with, $3.29t$
foreign funding for, 4.57, 4.58f	master's, salaries with, 3.29t
government funding for, 4.59, 4.62f	Chemical engineers
in ICT sector, 4.60 <i>f</i>	age distribution of, 3.30f
industrial, 4.52, 4.53, 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.57	foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>
promotion policies, 4.63	women as, 3.17
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.68, 4.69 <i>t</i>	Chemistry
scientific and technical literature in	
	academic patents in, 5.55, 5.55f
article outputs, 5.41, 5.42 <i>f</i>	degrees in
citations to, O.7f, 5.50, 5.51t	bachelor's
internationally coauthored, 5.45, 5.46t, 5.47t	salaries with, 3.29t
visas for immigrants from, 3.36	trends in, 2.20
Canon, patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>	doctoral
Capital equipment, industry spending on, 6.10, 6.10 <i>f</i>	recent recipients of
Capital funds, 5.9	out-of-field employment for, 3.25t
Car(s). See Motor vehicles	postdoc appointments for, 3.28t
Carnegie Classification, 2.6, 2.7, 2.7 <i>f</i> , 5.17–5.18, 5.18 <i>f</i> , 5.33 <i>t</i>	salaries for, 3.29t
Carson, Rachel, 7.11	tenure-track positions for, 3.26t
CASE. See Court Appointed Scientific Experts	unemployment rate for, $3.25t$
Casey Foundation, 7.20	salaries with, 3.29t
CATI-MERIT database, 4.43, 4.44	by sex, 3.17
CCRC. See Community College Research Center	master's, salaries with, 3.29t
Census Bureau, U.S.	literature in
on bachelor's degree holders in workforce, 8.20	citations in U.S. patents, 5.54t
on foreign citizens in S&E workforce, 3.33–3.34, 3.35t	international citations, 5.50f, 5.50t
on R&D expenditure balance, 4.69–4.70	international collaboration, 5.47f
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4.27	U.S. articles, 5.39t, 5.41, 5.42, 5.42f
public attitudes toward, 7.25	collaboration, 5.43, 5.44f
Central America. See also specific countries	online courses in, 2.9
scientific and technical literature in	precollege students in
article outputs, 5.40, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>	coursework of, 1.18, 1.19
citations to, 5.49t, 5.50	teachers of, 1.28
internationally coauthored, 5.48	R&D in
Central Asia. See also specific countries	academic, 5.15
scientific and technical literature in	Advanced Technology Program and, 4.42
article outputs, 5.40, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>	Chemists
citations to, 5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50	age distribution of, 3.30f
Certificate programs, 2.10, 2.19	foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>
CGI. See Computer-generated imagery	in-field employment of, 3.11
Chakrabarty, Diamond v., 5.55	CHI Research, Inc., 5.38
Chekov, Anton, 3.31	Child Trends, Inc., 7.20
Chemical(s), R&D in, 4.19	
alliances in, 4.40	
contract, 4.37	

in Europe, 6.20, 6.20*f* foreign funding for, 4.64

Chile	Clinical medicine literature
R&D in, expenditure for, 4.47	citations in U.S. patents, 5.52, 5.53, 5.54 <i>t</i>
ratio to GDP, 4.51t	international citations, 5.50f, 5.50t
scientific and technical literature in	international collaboration, 5.47f
article outputs, 5.40, 5.40 <i>t</i>	U.S. articles, 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i>
citations to, 5.49	collaboration, 5.43, 5.44f
internationally coauthored, 5.46t	Coauthorship, 5.38
China	Collaboratives for Excellence in Teacher Preparation, 2.22
college-age population of, 2.34, 2.34f	Colleges and universities. See also Degrees; Education; specific
education in, higher	universities
degree holders from, 3.33, 3.33f	associate of arts colleges
doctoral degrees in, 2.37, 2.37f	certificate programs of, 2.10
first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.35, 2.36f	definition of, 2.6
foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34	degrees awarded by, 2.7f
foreign students from	enrollment in, 1.46, 2.7f
in Germany, 2.39	R&D expenditure of, 2.7 <i>f</i>
in Japan, 2.39	baccalaureate colleges, definition of, 2.6
in U.K., 2.38	Carnegie Classification of, 2.6, 2.7, 2.7 <i>f</i> , 5.17–5.18, 5.18 <i>f</i> ,
in U.S.	5.33 <i>t</i>
doctoral degrees by, 2.5, 2.27, 2.30, 2.31t	certificate programs of, 2.10
stay rate after, 2.5, 2.33, 2.34 <i>f</i>	community colleges, 2.4, 2.7
return rate for, 2.40	certificate programs of, 2.10
as high-technology exporter, 6.4, 6.18f	congressional earmarking to, 5.16, 5.16t
high-technology manufacturing in, O.16f, O.16–O.17, O.17f,	doctorate-granting universities
6.9–6.10, 6.10 <i>f</i>	academic doctoral scientists and engineers employed at,
high-technology products in, global share of, 6.10–6.11	5.33 <i>t</i>
national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	definition of, 2.6
patents to inventors in, O.8, O.8f	degrees awarded by, 2.4, 2.7, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.23, 2.24f
by residency, 6.26, 6.28 <i>f</i>	enrollment in, 2.7 <i>f</i>
U.Sgranted, 6.25	R&D expenditure of, 2.7f
productive capacity indicator of, 6.16, 6.17 <i>f</i>	as employers, 3.13, 3.13 <i>f</i>
R&D in	foreign students in. See under specific academic fields and
expenditure for, 4.47	countries
by character of work, 4.63	liberal arts colleges
industrial, 4.54	definition of, 2.6
ratio to GDP, 4.50, 4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>	degrees awarded by, 2.4, 2.7, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.24f
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.69t	enrollment in, 2.7 <i>f</i>
scientific and technical literature in	R&D expenditure of, 2.7f
article outputs, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.39, 5.40 <i>t</i>	master's (comprehensive) universities and colleges
citations to, 5.49	definition of, 2.6
internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.45, 5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47, 5.47 <i>t</i> ,	degrees awarded by, 2.4, 2.7, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.24f
5.48	enrollment in, 2.7 <i>f</i>
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	R&D expenditure of, 2.7 <i>f</i>
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.16, 6.17 <i>f</i>	patents awarded to, O.8, O.9f, 5.37–5.38, 5.53–5.57, 5.54f,
Chinese Student Protection Act (1992), 2.27	5.55f, 5.56f, 5.56t
Cisco Systems, R&D expenditure of, 4.22 <i>t</i>	professional schools, definition of, 2.6
Citizenship. See Foreign citizens	R&D at. See Academic R&D
Civil engineering, degrees in	research universities
bachelor's, salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>	academic doctoral scientists and engineers employed at,
doctoral	5.21, 5.22, 5.22 <i>t</i> , 5.23 <i>f</i> , 5.26 <i>t</i> , 5.27, 5.32, 5.33 <i>t</i>
recent recipients of	definition of, 2.6
out-of-field employment for, 3.25 <i>t</i>	degrees awarded by, 2.4, 2.7, 2.7 <i>f</i> , 2.8 <i>f</i> , 2.23, 2.24 <i>f</i>
salaries for, $3.29t$	enrollment in, 2.7f
tenure-track positions for, 3.26 <i>t</i>	patents awarded to, 5.54
unemployment rate for, 3.24, 3.25 <i>t</i>	R&D expenditure of, 2.7 <i>f</i>
salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>	science parks of, 4.38
master's, salaries with, 3.29t	specialized institutions
Civil engineers	definition of, 2.6
age distribution of, 3.30f	degrees awarded by, 2.7 <i>f</i> , 2.8 <i>f</i> , 2.24 <i>f</i>
foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>	enrollment in, $2.7f$
Civilian-related R&D. See Nondefense R&D	R&D expenditure of, 2.7 <i>f</i>
Civilian Research and Development Foundation (CRDF), 5.45	read expenditure of, 2.1j
Climate change, global. See Global warming	
Ciminate change, groom, see Groom warming	

Colombia, R&D in, expenditure in, 4.47	Community College Research Center (CCRC), 2.10
ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	Competitiveness, in high-technology industries, O.16, 6.4, 6.10-
Colorado	6.11, 6.11 <i>f</i>
bachelor's degrees in	Computer(s). See also Internet
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	in higher education, 2.7–2.8
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	inventions in, 6.5
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	in precollege education, 1.39–1.43
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t	Internet access at home, 1.41–1.43
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	Internet access at school, 1.39–1.40, 1.41–1.42, 1.42 <i>f</i> ,
high-technology establishments in	1.43 <i>f</i> , 1.47
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	teacher use of, 1.40–1.41
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	R&D in, 4.15, 4.17, 4.17 <i>t</i> , 4.19, 6.18
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	alliances in, 4.40
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i> patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	expenditure for, from multinational corporations, 4.64 Federal support for, 4.32
8.45 <i>t</i>	foreign funding for, 4.64
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4.67 <i>t</i>
R&D in	intensity of, 4.20, 4.20 $t$
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>	international comparison of, 4.56 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	national trends in, 4.5, 4.9
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	small business participation in, 4.42
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	by state, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69 <i>t</i>
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	Computer engineering, degrees in, salaries with, 3.23–3.24
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	Computer engineers, foreign-born, 3.38 <i>t</i>
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	Computer-generated imagery (CGI), 7.7
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	Computer-related services, venture capital disbursements to, O.19
S&E degrees in	6.29, 6.30 <i>f</i>
advanced	Computer sciences
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	degrees in
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	associate's, 2.19
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	by foreign students, 2.28 <i>f</i>
8.38f, 8.39t	by race/ethnicity, 2.19f
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	bachelor's, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.21 <i>f</i> , 2.40
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	by foreign students, 2.22, 2.28f
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t	by institution type, 2.4, 2.7, 2.8 <i>f</i>
Columbia space shuttle tragedy, 7.25, 7.26	by race/ethnicity, O.11, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.21, 2.22
Colwell, Rita, 4.28	salaries with, 3.23
Commerce, Department of	for recent recipients, 3.29t
Advanced Technology Program of, 4.42, 6.31	by sex, O.11, 2.21, 2.22 <i>f</i>
on R&D expenses by U.S. corporations, 4.21	trends in, 2.4, 2.19, 2.21 <i>f</i>
R&D obligations of, 4.26t, 4.31	doctoral
by character of work, 4.15f, 4.30t	by foreign students, O.12, O.13, 2.5
by field of science, 4.33f	in France, 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>
on service-sector growth, 6.13	in Germany, 2.39, 2.39f
Committee on Science, Engineering, and Public Policy	in Japan, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>
(COSEPUP), 2.24, 2.30	stay rate after, 2.40, 3.38
Committee on Science, Space, and Technology, report on	in U.K., 2.38, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>
academic earmarking, 5.16	in U.S., 2.28, 2.28 <i>f</i> , 2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>
Communication, of S&T, to public, 7.17	international comparison of, 2.37f
Communication technologies	by race/ethnicity, 2.19f, 2.26, 2.27
Japanese inventions in, 6.25	recent recipients of
Taiwanese inventions in, 6.5, 6.25	out-of-field employment for, 3.25t
venture capital disbursements to, 6.29, 6.30f, 6.31	relationship between occupation and degree field,
Communications engineering, degrees in, salaries with, 3.23–3.24	3.26, 3.27 <i>t</i>
Communications equipment, O.17f	salaries for, 3.28, 3.28t, 3.29t
export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>	tenure-track positions for, 3.25–3.26, 3.26t
global market share in, O.17, O.17f, 6.4, 6.10, 6.11	unemployment rate for, $3.25t$
R&D in	and R&D, 3.15f
intensity of, 4.20, 4.20 <i>t</i>	salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.28, 3.28t, 3.29t
international comparison of, 4.56t	by sex, 2.27 <i>f</i>
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	trends in, 2.25, 2.26 <i>f</i>
technology alliances in, 4.43	

first university, international comparison of, 2.35, 2.35f	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
master's	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
by foreign students, 2.25f, 2.28f	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
by institution type, 2.23, 2.24 <i>f</i>	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.23, 2.25 <i>f</i>	high-technology establishments in
salaries with, 3.23	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
for recent recipients, 3.29t	share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.23, 2.25 <i>f</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
trends in, 2.23	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,
by racial/ethnic minorities, 2.19f	
and R&D, 3.15 <i>f</i>	8.45 <i>t</i>
foreign students of	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
bachelor's degrees by, 2.22	R&D in
in U.S., 2.22	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
graduate enrollment in	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
by race/ethnicity, 2.15, 2.15f	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
in U.S., 2.15	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
by foreign students, 2.4, 2.15, 2.15 <i>f</i> , 2.17 <i>f</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.15, 2.17 <i>f</i>	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
intention of students to major in, 2.12, 2.12f	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
R&D in	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
academic, 5.5, 5.8, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15 <i>f</i> , 5.15 <i>t</i> , 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> ,	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
5.18 <i>f</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
employment in	S&E degrees in
Federal support of researchers, 5.36t	advanced
full-time faculty positions, 5.24	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
as primary or secondary work activity, 5.31f, 5.34,	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
5.34 <i>t</i> , 5.35 <i>t</i>	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
research assistantships, 5.31, 5.31t	8.38f, 8.39t
equipment for, 5.19, 5.21 <i>f</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17
facilities for, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, $8.24f$ , $8.25t$
Federal support for, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.35	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
Computer scientists	Construction, R&D in
age distribution of, 3.29, 3.30f	intensity of, 4.20t
employment sectors of, 3.13	international comparison of, 4.56t
foreign-born, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 3.34, 3.35 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
in academic positions, 5.6	Contact (Sagan), 7.11
permanent visas issued to, 3.36f	Contract R&D. See Research and development, contract
temporary visas issued to, O.13, 3.35	Cooperative Agreements and Technology Indicators (CATI-
highest degree by, 3.14, 3.14f	MERIT) database, 4.43, 4.44
and salaries, 3.14	Cooperative research and development agreements (CRADAs),
in-field employment of, 3.9–3.10, 3.10 <i>f</i> , 3.11, 3.11 <i>t</i>	4.36, 4.38–4.39
number of	Federal laboratories in, 4.40–4.41
	growth of, 4.5
current, 3.7, 3.7 <i>f</i>	
projected, 3.7, 3.8 <i>f</i> , 3.8 <i>t</i>	as technology transfer indicators, 4.40, 4.41f
racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.19, 3.20f	Cooperative Research (CORE) database, 4.43
salaries of, 3.22	Corporate-owned patents, 6.21–6.23, 6.23t
by highest degree, 3.14	Corps of Engineers, R&D obligations of, by character of work,
by race/ethnicity, 3.20f	4.30t
for recent recipients of bachelor's and master's degree, 3.23	COSEPUP. See Committee on Science, Engineering, and Public
by sex, 3.18, 3.19 <i>f</i>	Policy
unemployment rate for, 3.11, 3.12, 3.12 <i>f</i> , 3.12 <i>t</i> , 3.39	Cosmos (Sagan), 7.11
women as, 3.17, 3.17, 3.18, 3.19f	Costa Rica
Computer software. See Software	R&D/GDP ratio in, $4.51t$
Computer technologies	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>
South Korean inventions in, 6.26	Counterterrorism-related R&D, 4.5, 4.11, 4.28–4.29, 4.29 <i>f</i>
Taiwanese inventions in, 6.5, 6.26	Court Appointed Scientific Experts (CASE), 7.18
venture capital disbursements to, 6.27	CPS. See Current Population Survey
Conference Board of Mathematical Sciences, 2.13	CRADAs. See Cooperative research and development agreements
Congressional earmarking, 5.16, 5.16t	CRDF. See Civilian Research and Development Foundation
Connecticut	Creationism, teaching in public schools, 7.19
bachelor's degrees in	Croatia, scientific and technical literature in, internationally
conferred per 1.000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	coauthored. 5.46t

I-12 ◆ Index

Cuba	Degrees. See also Colleges and universities; Education
R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	associate's, 2.19
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	employment after, nonacademic, 3.14f
5.46 <i>t</i>	field of, 2.19 <i>f</i>
Current funds, 5.9	by foreign students, 2.28f
Current Population Survey (CPS), O.10, 1.41, 3.5–3.6, 3.6 <i>t</i> , 3.14,	by racial/ethnic minorities, 2.19, 2.19f
3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 8.22, 8.24, 8.26, 8.30	bachelor's, 2.19–2.22
Curriculum, precollege, 1.4, 1.20–1.24	age distribution for, O.10, O.10f, 3.30, 3.30f
Czech Republic	employment after
education in	career-path, 3.23
higher, participation rate in, 1.45f	versus graduate school, 3.23
precollege	in-field, O.9 <i>f</i> , 3.4, 3.5, 3.8, 3.9, 3.9 <i>f</i> , 3.11, 3.23
curriculum, 1.23 <i>f</i>	nonacademic, 3.14, 3.14 <i>f</i>
instructional time, 1.23 <i>f</i>	out-of-field, 3.4, 3.5, 3.9 <i>t</i> , 3.10, 3.12, 3.12 <i>f</i>
teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37 <i>f</i>	by state, 8.20, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>
as high-technology exporter, 6.18f	employment sectors with, 3.13
national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	for recent graduates, 3.23, 3.24 <i>t</i>
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f	by field, O.10, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.4, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.21 <i>f</i>
R&D in	by foreign-born U.S. residents, O.3, 3.4, 3.33, 3.35 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, by character of work, 4.63	salaries for, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22
ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	by foreign students, O.13, O.13 <i>f</i> , 2.22, 2.28 <i>f</i>
scientific and technical literature in	international comparison of, 2.38, 2.39
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	as highest degree level, and classification as scientist or
internationally coauthored, 5.45, 5.46 <i>t</i>	engineer, 3.6
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>	innovations in, 2.20–2.21
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	by institution type, 2.4, 2.7, 2.7 <i>f</i> , 2.8 <i>f</i>
Dana Fadan Canan Institute 4 20	percentage in S&E fields, 2.19
Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, 4.30	by racial/ethnic minorities, O.11, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.19 <i>f</i> ,
Databases	2.21–2.22, 2.23 <i>f</i> , 3.19
of articles, 5.38	participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i> , 2.40
for identification of inventions, 6.22	and salaries, 3.20, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22
tracking technology alliances, 4.43  Dateline (television program), 7.8	recent recipients of and employment sectors, 3.23, 3.24 <i>t</i>
Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, 7.18	labor market conditions for, 3.23–3.24
Deductive reasoning, 1.22	salaries for, 3.23–3.24, 3.29 <i>t</i>
Defense, Department of (DOD)	reforms in, 2.20–2.21
and R&D	and R&D, 3.15, 3.15 <i>f</i>
academic, 5.5	retirement age for individuals with, 3.30–3.31, 3.31 <i>t</i> , 3.32 <i>t</i>
by field, 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i>	salaries with, 3.14, 3.16 <i>f</i>
counterterrorism-related, 4.28	by foreign-born U.S. residents, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22
and CRADAs, 4.41	by race/ethnicity, 3.20, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22
Federal laboratory funding, 4.39, 4.39 <i>t</i>	for recent graduates, 3.23–3.24, 3.29 <i>t</i>
highlights, 4.5	by sex, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22
performance, 4.25	sex comparison of, O.11, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.5, 2.21, 2.22 <i>f</i>
support for, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.27, 4.29, 4.34	participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i> , 2.40
budget of, 4.31f	and salaries, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22
by character of work, 4.14, 4.15 <i>f</i> , 4.30 <i>t</i>	state indicators of, 8.12–8.17
by field of science, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i>	trends in, O.11, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21 <i>f</i>
and Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) programs,	unemployment after, 3.4, 3.12
4.42	doctoral, 2.25–2.28
and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) program,	age distribution for, O.10, O.10f, 3.29–3.30, 3.30f
4.42	employment after
support for graduate students from, 2.18	academic. See Academic R&D, doctoral S&E
and technology transfer, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i>	workforce
Defense, R&D in	in-field, O.9f, 3.8, 3.9, 3.9f, 3.11
expenditure for, national trends in, 4.11–4.12	nonacademic, 3.14f
Federal support for, 4.25, 4.27, 4.27 <i>f</i> , 4.28–4.29, 4.29, 4.29 <i>f</i>	out-of-field, 3.9t, 3.10, 3.12, 3.12f, 3.25, 3.25t, 3.26
government funding for, international comparison of, 4.58,	by state, 8.26, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
4.61 <i>t</i> , 4.62 <i>f</i>	employment sectors with, 3.13
international comparison of, 4.51, 4.58	field of, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.26 <i>f</i>
national trends in, 4.11	relationship with occupation, 3.26, 3.27t
technology alliances in, 4.44	by foreign-born U.S. residents, O.3, 3.4, 3.33, 3.34, 3.35 <i>t</i>
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, 4.28	

salaries for, 3.21t

by foreign students, O.12, O.12f, O.13, O.13f, 2.5, 2.25,	by foreign students, O.12, O.13, O.13f, 2.23–2.24, 2.25f,
2.26–2.28, 2.27 <i>f</i> , 2.28 <i>f</i> , 2.29–2.34, 2.41	2.26 <i>f</i> , 2.28 <i>f</i>
countries/economies of origin, 2.30–2.32, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32 <i>f</i> , 2.33 <i>f</i>	as highest degree level, and classification as scientist or engineer, 3.6
by field, 3.38, 3.38 <i>t</i>	by institution type, 2.7, 2.7 <i>f</i> , 2.24 <i>f</i>
international comparison of, 2.37–2.39, 2.38f	new directions in, 2.24–2.25, 2.26
stay rate after, O.12, O.13 <i>f</i> , 2.5, 2.32–2.34, 2.33 <i>f</i> , 2.34 <i>f</i> , 3.38	by racial/ethnic minorities, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.23, 2.25 <i>f</i> , 2.26 <i>f</i> and salaries, 3.21 <i>t</i>
by institution type, 2.7, 2.7 <i>f</i>	recent recipients of
international comparison of, 2.5, 2.36–2.39, 2.37 <i>f</i> –2.39 <i>f</i>	labor market conditions for, 3.23–3.24
by foreign students, 2.37–2.39, 2.38 <i>f</i>	salaries for, 3.23–3.24, 3.29 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.37	and R&D, 3.15, 3.15f
by racial/ethnic minorities, O.12, 2.5, 2.19f, 2.26–2.27,	retirement age for individuals with, 3.30–3.31, 3.31t, 3.32t
2.27f, 3.18–3.19	salaries with, 3.14, 3.16 <i>f</i>
recent recipients, academic employment of, 5.6, 5.27	by foreign-born U.S. residents, 3.21t
recent recipients of	by race/ethnicity, 3.21t
academic employment of, 5.24, 5.35–5.36	for recent graduates, 3.23–3.24, 3.29 <i>t</i>
in faculty and postdoc positions, 5.24, 5.24f	by sex, 3.21 <i>t</i>
by race/ethnicity, 5.6, 5.27	sex comparison of, 2.23, 2.24 <i>f</i> , 2.25 <i>f</i>
by sex, 5.6	salaries, 3.21t
labor market conditions for, 3.24–3.29, 3.39	state indicators of, 8.16–8.19
out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25t, 3.26	trends in, O.12
postdoc appointments for. See Postdoc appointments	unemployment after, 3.12
relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.26,	professional, and research & development, 3.15, 3.15f
3.27 <i>t</i>	Delaware
salaries for, 3.27–3.29, 3.28t, 3.29t	bachelor's degrees in
tenure-track positions for, 3.25–3.26, 3.26 <i>t</i> , 5.24, 5.24 <i>f</i>	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
unemployment rate for, 3.24, 3.25t	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
and R&D, 3.15, 3.15f	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
retirement age for individuals with, 3.17, 3.30–3.31, 3.31t,	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
3.32 <i>t</i>	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
salaries with, 3.14, 3.16 <i>f</i> , 3.27–3.29, 3.28 <i>t</i> , 3.29 <i>t</i>	high-technology establishments in
by foreign-born U.S. residents, 3.21t, 3.21–3.22	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
by race/ethnicity, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
for recent recipients, 3.29t	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
by sex, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
sex comparison of, O.12, 2.5, 2.25, 2.27f, 3.16–3.18	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
international comparison of, 2.37	8.45t
recent recipients, academic employment of, 5.6	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
state indicators of, 8.16–8.19	R&D in
tenure-track positions, O.15, O.16f, 3.39, 5.24, 5.24f	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
for recent doctoral degree recipients, 3.25–3.26, 3.26t	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 4.24t, 8.28f, 8.29t
transitions to, from postdoc appointments, 3.27, 3.28f	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
women in, 5.27	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
by time to degree, 2.28, 2.28 <i>f</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
trends in, O.11–O.12	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
unemployment after, 3.12, 3.24, 3.25 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
first university, international comparison of, O.11, O.12f, 2.35f,	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
2.35–2.36, 2.36 <i>f</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.35–2.36	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
master's, 2.22–2.25	S&E degrees in
age distribution for, O.10, O.10 <i>f</i> , 3.30, 3.30 <i>f</i>	advanced
employment after	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
career-path, 3.23	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
versus graduate school, 3.23	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
in-field, O.9 <i>f</i> , 3.8, 3.9 <i>f</i> , 3.11, 3.23	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
nonacademic, 3.14 <i>f</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>
out-of-field, 3.9t, 3.10	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
employment sectors with, 3.13	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
for recent graduates, 3.23, 3.24t	
field of, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.25 <i>f</i>	
by foreign-born U.S. residents, O.3, 3.4, 3.33, 3.35 <i>t</i>	

I-14 ◆ Index

Denmark	S&E degrees in
education in	advanced
higher, participation rate in, 1.45 <i>f</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
precollege, teacher salaries, 1.37f	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
prestige of science occupations in, 7.34	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t
scientific and technical literature in	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.46t	DOC. See Commerce, Department of
sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t	Doctoral degrees. See Degrees, doctoral
Developing countries. See specific countries	DOD. See Defense, Department of
Development. See also Research and development	DOE. See Energy, Department of
academic, financial resources for, 5.5, 5.8	DOI. See Interior, Department of
definition of, 4.8	DOT. See Transportation, Department of
expenditure for, 4.9f, 4.10t, 4.14	Dragons of Eden (Sagan), 7.11
international comparison of, 4.61–4.63, 4.62 <i>f</i> by performer, 4.14 <i>f</i>	Drugs. See Pharmaceuticals
by source of funds, 4.14 <i>f</i>	E-learning. See Distance education
Federal support for, 4.15 <i>f</i> , 4.32 <i>t</i> , 4.39	Early Childhood Longitudinal Study (ECLS), 1.40
performance of, 4.14	Early-stage financing, O.19, 6.30 <i>f</i> , 6.30–6.31, 6.32 <i>f</i>
DHS. See Homeland Security, Department of	Earmarking, congressional, 5.16, 5.16 <i>t</i>
Diamond v. Chakrabarty, 5.55	Earth Day survey, 7.29
	Earth sciences
Discover (magazine), 7.10	
Discovery Channel, 7.7	degrees in
Distance education, 1.41, 2.4, 2.8–2.9	bachelor's, 2.21f
benefits of, 2.9	by sex, O.11
certificates earned through, 2.10	doctoral
challenges of, 2.9	by foreign students, 2.31 <i>t</i>
enrollment in, 2.8–2.9	trends in, 2.26 <i>f</i>
history of, 2.8	graduate enrollment in, 2.15, 2.17f
information technologies and, 1.41, 2.9	literature in
international programs in, 2.9	international articles, 5.45
District of Columbia	international citations, 5.50f, 5.50t
bachelor's degrees in	international collaboration, 5.47f
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	U.S. articles, 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.41, 5.42 <i>f</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	collaboration, 5.43, 5.44f
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	precollege students, curriculum for, 1.22
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t	R&D in
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>	academic, 5.5, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15f, 5.15t, 5.17, 5.17f, 5.18f
high-technology establishments in	employment in
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	Federal support of researchers, 5.35, 5.36 <i>t</i>
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	full-time faculty positions, 5.24
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	as primary or secondary work activity, 5.31 <i>f</i> , 5.34 <i>t</i> ,
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	5.35 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	by race/ethnicity, 5.27
8.45 <i>t</i>	research assistantships, 5.31t, 5.32
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	equipment for, 5.19, 5.21 <i>f</i>
R&D in	facilities for, 5.5, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	Earth scientists, foreign-born, O.15f
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 4.24t, 8.28f, 8.29t	temporary visas issued to, O.13
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	East Asia. See also specific countries
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 5.52, 5.53t
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	article outputs, 5.6, 5.38, 5.39, 5.39 <i>f</i> , 5.40
by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>	citations to, 5.49
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	internationally coauthored, 5.6, 5.44, 5.48
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t	Eastern Europe. See also specific countries
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	education in, higher, doctoral degrees in, 2.37
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32,
	2.32f
	stay rate after, 2.33

information technologies in, 2.7-2.8

R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.50	international comparison of, 2.5, 2.34–2.39, 2.35f–2.39f
scientific and technical literature in	by foreign students, 2.37–2.39
article outputs, 5.40, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>	by sex, 2.35–2.36, 2.37
citations to, 5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50	new modes of delivery in, 2.7–2.9
internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.45	participation rate in
Eastman Kodak Company, patents owned by, number of, 6.23t	by race/ethnicity, 2.20t, 2.40
ECLS. See Early Childhood Longitudinal Study	by sex, 2.20 <i>t</i> , 2.40
Economic growth and development	public's perceptions of, 7.31–7.32
versus environmental protection, 7.4, 7.30, 7.31f	state indicators of, 8.12–8.19
high-technology industries and, O.16, 6.4, 6.7	structure of, 2.6–2.10
knowledge-based, O.3	transition from high school to, 1.5, 1.43–1.46
programs for, government R&D support of, 4.6	Internet and, 1.39–1.43
international trends in, 4.59, 4.61 <i>t</i>	precollege, 1.1–1.47
value added as indicator of, 6.9	computers and, 1.39–1.43
Economics	Internet access at home, 1.41–1.43
degrees in	Internet access at school, 1.39–1.40, 1.41–1.42, 1.42,
bachelor's	1.43 <i>f</i> , 1.47
salaries with, 3.29t	teacher use of, 1.40–1.41
trends in, 2.20	curriculum, 1.4, 1.20–1.24
doctoral	breadth of coverage, 1.22
recent recipients of	international comparison, 1.21–1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i>
out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25 <i>t</i>	lesson difficulty, 1.22–1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i>
salaries for, 3.28, 3.29 <i>t</i>	family income and, 1.11–1.12, 1.13 <i>f</i>
tenure-track positions for, 3.26 <i>t</i>	highlights, 1.4–1.5
unemployment rate for, 3.24, 3.25t	information technologies in, 1.5, 1.39–1.43
salaries with, 3.28, 3.29 <i>t</i>	instruction, 1.4, 1.20–1.24
master's, salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>	practices, 1.23–1.24, 1.25 <i>f</i>
R&D in	time, 1.23, 1.24 <i>f</i>
academic, 5.14	Internet access in, 1.39–1.40, 1.41–1.42, 1.42 <i>f</i> , 1.43 <i>f</i>
Federal support of, 4.35, 5.5	mathematics coursework, 1.4, 1.16–1.19, 1.17 <i>f</i>
Economists	advanced courses, 1.18–1.19, 1.46–1.47
age distribution of, 3.30f	and performance, 1.17
foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 1.18
eCornell, 2.10	requirements, 1.16, 1.16 <i>f</i>
Ecuador, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51 <i>t</i>	by school type, 1.18–1.19
Education. See also Colleges and universities; Degrees	by sex, 1.18
distance, 1.41, 2.4, 2.8–2.9	mathematics performance, 1.4, 1.6–1.16, 1.7 <i>f</i>
benefits of, 2.9	coursework and, 1.17
certificates earned through, 2.10	in high-poverty schools, 1.11–1.12, 1.13 <i>f</i> , 1.46
challenges of, 2.9	international comparison, 1.12–1.16, 1.13 <i>f</i>
enrollment in, 2.8–2.9	levels used by NAEP, 1.8–1.12, 1.10 <i>f</i>
history of, 2.8	by race/ethnicity, 1.7–1.8, 1.9 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i> , 1.46
information technologies and, 1.41, 2.9	by sex, 1.7, 1.8 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.11 <i>f</i> , 1.14, 1.46
international programs in, 2.9	by state, 8.6, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
graduate, 2.22–2.25	mathematics proficiency, components of, 1.20–1.21
enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7 <i>f</i> , 2.14 <i>f</i> , 2.14–2.18	physics performance, international comparison of, 1.14
by foreign students, 2.4, 2.15, 2.15 <i>f</i> , 2.16 <i>t</i> , 2.17 <i>f</i>	science coursework, 1.4, 1.16–1.19
by race/ethnicity, 2.4, 2.15, 2.15 <i>f</i> , 2.16 <i>t</i>	advanced courses, 1.18–1.19, 1.46–1.47
by sex, 2.4, 2.15, 2.16 <i>t</i> , 2.17 <i>f</i>	and performance, 1.17
trends in, 2.15	by race/ethnicity, 1.19
new directions in, 2.24–2.25	requirements, 1.16, 1.16f
support of S&E students, 2.16–2.18	by school type, 1.19
Federal, 2, 2.4, 2.16, 2.17, 2.18, 2.18 <i>t</i> , 2.18 <i>f</i>	by sex, 1.19
trends in, 2.22–2.23	science performance, 1.4, 1.6–1.16, 1.7 <i>f</i>
higher, 2.1–2.41	coursework and, 1.17
enrollment in, 2.4, 2.10–2.18	international comparison, 1.12–1.16, 1.13 <i>f</i>
by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11 <i>f</i>	levels used by NAEP, 1.8–1.12, 1.10 <i>f</i>
by sex, 2.11 <i>f</i>	by race/ethnicity, 1.7–1.8, 1.9 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i>
by type of institution, 2.7, 2.7 <i>f</i>	by sex, 1.7, 1.8 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.11 <i>f</i> , 1.14
by visa status, 2.11, 2.11 <i>f</i>	by state, 8.8, 8.8f, 8.9t
highlights of, 2.4–2.5	oy state, 6.6, 6.6j, 6.7i
11161111611116 01, 2.1 2.0	

I-16 ◆ Index

curriculum, 1.4, 1.19–1.20 customization of, 1.20 state policies on, 1.19 state assessment of, 1.4, 1.19–1.20 consequences and sanctions, 1.20 implementation issues, 1.20 programs, 1.19–1.20 state indicators of, 8.6–8.11 teachers of. See Teachers, precollege textbooks for evaluating, 1.21 international comparison, 1.21 state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t innovations in, 2.20–2.21  technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.69t at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.69t in Electronic products, R&D in expenditure, 4.42 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.69t in Electronic products, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.69t in Electronic products, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19 innovations in, 2.20–2.21	.67 <i>t</i>
state policies on, 1.19 state assessment of, 1.4, 1.19–1.20 consequences and sanctions, 1.20 implementation issues, 1.20 programs, 1.19–1.20 state indicators of, 8.6–8.11 teachers of. See Teachers, precollege textbooks for evaluating, 1.21 international comparison, 1.21 state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  Electronic products, R&D in, 4.19 Advanced Technology Program and, 4.42 alliances in, 4.5, 4.40 in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f programs, 1.5, 4.40 in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f alliances in, 4.5, 4.40 in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f in Europe, 6.20f in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f in Europe, 6.20f in	.67 <i>t</i>
state assessment of, 1.4, 1.19–1.20 consequences and sanctions, 1.20 implementation issues, 1.20 programs, 1.19–1.20 state indicators of, 8.6–8.11 teachers of. See Teachers, precollege textbooks for evaluating, 1.21 international comparison, 1.21 state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f; 2.11f; 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  Advanced Technology Program and, 4.42 alliances in, 4.5, 4.40 in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f Federal support for, 4.32 foreign funding for, 4.64 at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4 international comparison of, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4 in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f national trends in, 4.5 small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	.67 <i>t</i>
consequences and sanctions, 1.20 implementation issues, 1.20 programs, 1.19–1.20 state indicators of, 8.6–8.11 teachers of. See Teachers, precollege textbooks for evaluating, 1.21 international comparison, 1.21 state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  alliances in, 4.5, 4.40 in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f Federal support for, 4.32 foreign funding for, 4.64 at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4 international comparison of, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4 in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f at foreign funding for, 4.64 at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4 small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f federal support for, 4.32 at foreign funding for, 4.64 at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4 by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	.67 <i>t</i>
implementation issues, 1.20 programs, 1.19–1.20 state indicators of, 8.6–8.11 teachers of. See Teachers, precollege textbooks for evaluating, 1.21 international comparison, 1.21 state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f Federal support for, 4.32 foreign funding for, 4.64 at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.65, 4.65, 4.66, 4 international comparison of, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4 in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f national trends in, 4.5 small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16t by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	.67 <i>t</i>
programs, 1.19–1.20 state indicators of, 8.6–8.11 teachers of. See Teachers, precollege textbooks for evaluating, 1.21 international comparison, 1.21 state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  Federal support for, 4.32 foreign funding for, 4.64 at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4 international comparison of, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4 in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f national trends in, 4.5 small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16t by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	.67 <i>t</i>
state indicators of, 8.6–8.11  teachers of. See Teachers, precollege  textbooks for  evaluating, 1.21  international comparison, 1.21  state policies on, 1.19  transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46  undergraduate, 2.19–2.22  degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f  distance learning programs for, 2.4  enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14  by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f  by sex, 2.11f  trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  foreign funding for, 4.64  at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4  in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f  national trends in, 4.5  small business participation in, 4.42  by source of funding, 4.16t  by source of funding, 4.16t  by source of funding for, 4.64  at foreign funding for, 4.64  at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.68, 4.69, 4.69, 4.57, 6.4  in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f  national trends in, 4.5  small business participation in, 4.42  by source of funding, 4.16t  by source of funding, 4.5  small business participation in, 4.42  by source of funding, 4.16t  by source of funding, 4.5  small business participation in, 4.42  by source of funding, 4.5  small business participation in, 4.42  by source of funding, 4.5  small business participation in, 4.42  by source of funding, 4.16t  by source of funding, 4.16t  by source of funding, 4.16t  by source of funding, 4.5  small business participation in, 4.42  by source of funding, 4.16t	.67 <i>t</i>
teachers of. <i>See</i> Teachers, precollege  textbooks for  evaluating, 1.21  international comparison, 1.21  state policies on, 1.19  transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46  undergraduate, 2.19–2.22  degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f  distance learning programs for, 2.4  enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14  by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f  by sex, 2.11f  trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4  international comparison of, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4  in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f  national trends in, 4.5  small business participation in, 4.42  by source of funding, 4.16t  by state, 4.23, 4.24t  technology alliances in, 4.43  at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t  in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f  Electronics, R&D in  expenditure for, 4.12  by U.S. corporations, 4.21  Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	.67 <i>t</i>
textbooks for evaluating, 1.21 international comparison of, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4 in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f international comparison, 1.21 state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  in Japan, 6.19, 6.20f national trends in, 4.5 small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16t by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	.67 <i>t</i>
evaluating, 1.21 in Japan, 6.19, 6.20 <i>f</i> national trends in, 4.5 state policies on, 1.19 small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i> by state, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i> degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21 <i>f</i> distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7 <i>f</i> , 2.11 <i>f</i> , 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11 <i>f</i> by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11 <i>f</i> by sex, 2.11 <i>f</i> trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14 <i>f</i> , 2.14 <i>t</i> in Japan, 6.19, 6.20 <i>f</i> national trends in, 4.5 small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i> by state, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i> technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69 <i>t</i> in U.S., 6.19, 6.19 <i>f</i> Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
international comparison, 1.21 state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  national trends in, 4.5 small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
state policies on, 1.19 transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  small business participation in, 4.42 by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
transition to higher education from, 1.5, 1.43–1.46 undergraduate, 2.19–2.22 degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  by source of funding, 4.16t by source of funding, 4.16t by state, 4.23, 4.24t technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
undergraduate, 2.19–2.22  degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f  distance learning programs for, 2.4  enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14  by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f  by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11f  by sex, 2.11f  trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  by state, 4.23, 4.24t  technology alliances in, 4.43  at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t  in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f  Electronics, R&D in  expenditure for, 4.12  by U.S. corporations, 4.21  Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
degrees in, trends in, 2.4, 2.5, 2.19–2.20, 2.21f distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  technology alliances in, 4.43 at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
distance learning programs for, 2.4 enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14 by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
enrollment in, 2.4, 2.7f, 2.11f, 2.11–2.14  by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f  by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11f  by sex, 2.11f  trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f  Electronics, R&D in  expenditure for, 4.12  by U.S. corporations, 4.21  Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
by foreign students, 2.11, 2.11f by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11f by sex, 2.11f trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  Electronics, R&D in expenditure for, 4.12 by U.S. corporations, 4.21 Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
by race/ethnicity, 2.11, 2.11f  by sex, 2.11f  trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t  expenditure for, 4.12  by U.S. corporations, 4.21  Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
by sex, 2.11f by U.S. corporations, 4.21 trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14f, 2.14t Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
trends in, 2.13–2.14, 2.14 <i>f</i> , 2.14 <i>t</i> Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 7.19	
intentions to major in S&E, 2.12, 2.12 <i>t</i> Elementary teachers. <i>See</i> Teachers, precollege	
participation rate in, 1.43–1.44 Energy, Department of (DOE)	
by income, 1.43–1.44, 1.44 <i>f</i> and R&D	
international comparison of, 1.44, 1.45 <i>f</i> academic, by field, 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i>	
by race/ethnicity, 1.43, 1.44 <i>f</i> counterterrorism-related, 4.29 <i>f</i>	
by sex, 1.43, 1.44 <i>f</i> and CRADAs, 4.41	
reform in, 2.20–2.21 Federal laboratory funding, 4.39, 4.39 <i>t</i>	
remedial education in, 1.44–1.46, 2.7, 2.13, 2.14 <i>f</i> highlights, 4.5	
remedial work needed in, 2.4, 2.12, 2.13, 2.40 performance of, 4.25	
retention in, 2.12–2.13 support for, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.27, 4.31	
Education, Department of budget of, 4.31f	
on certificates, 2.10 by character of work, 4.15 <i>f</i> , 4.30 <i>t</i>	
R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i> by field of science, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i>	
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i> and scientific collaboration, 5.45	
Educational Testing Service (ETS), 1.26 and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) pr	)gram,
Egypt, scientific and technical literature in 4.42	
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i> and technology transfer, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i>	
internationally coauthored, 5.46t  Energy, R&D in	
El Salvador, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51 <i>t</i> Federal funding for, 4.27 <i>f</i>	<del>.</del> .
Electrical engineering, degrees in government funding for, international comparison of	, 4.59
bachelor's, salaries with, 3.23, 3.29 <i>t</i> small business participation in, 4.42	
doctoral Energy National Laboratory, Department of, 8.46	
by foreign-born S&E workforce, 3.38 Engineering. See also specific types of engineering	
recent recipients of academic patents in, 5.57	
out-of-field employment for, $3.25$ , $3.25t$ degrees in	
salaries for, 3.29t associate's, 2.19	
tenure-track positions for, 3.26 <i>t</i> by foreign students, 2.28 <i>f</i>	
unemployment rate for, $3.25t$ by race/ethnicity, $2.19f$	
salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i> bachelor's, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.21 <i>f</i> , 2.40	
master's, salaries with, 3.23, 3.29 <i>t</i> by foreign students, 2.22, 2.28 <i>f</i>	
Electrical engineers by institution type, 2.4, 2.7, 2.8 <i>f</i>	
age distribution of, 3.30f participation rate in, 2.20t	
foreign-born, 3.35t, 3.38t by race/ethnicity, 2.19f, 2.20t, 2.22	
women as, 3.17 salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29t	
Electrical equipment, R&D in, 4.20 by sex, O.11, 2.20 <i>t</i> , 2.21, 2.22 <i>f</i>	
alliances in, 4.5, 4.40 trends in, O.10, 2.4, 2.19, 2.20, 2.21 <i>f</i>	
at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.67t	
intensity of, 4.20t	
international comparison of, 4.56t, 4.57	

doctoral	Engineering services, R&D in
by foreign students, O.12, O.13, 2.5	expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16t
in Canada, 2.39	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
in France, 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>	Engineering and technology literature
in Germany, 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>	citations in U.S. patents, 5.53, 5.54t
in Japan, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>	international citations, 5.49, 5.50f, 5.50t
stay rate after, 2.40	international collaboration, 5.42, 5.43f, 5.47f
in U.K., 2.38, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>	U.S. articles, 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i>
in U.S., 2.28, 2.28 <i>f</i> , 2.30, 2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32, 2.38 <i>f</i> ,	collaboration, 5.44 <i>f</i>
2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>	Engineering Workforce Commission, 2.13–2.14
international comparison of, 2.37 <i>f</i>	Engineers
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.26, 2.27	definition of, 3.6
recent recipients of	employment sectors of, 3.13, 3.13 <i>f</i>
out-of-field employment for, 3.25 <i>t</i>	
	foreign-born, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 3.31–3.39
postdoc appointments for, 2.29, 2.29f, 3.28t	in academic positions, 5.6
relationship between occupation and degree field,	degrees by, O.13, O.13f, 3.33–3.34, 3.35t
3.26, 3.27 <i>t</i>	immigration
salaries for, 3.27, 3.28, 3.28 <i>t</i> , 3.29 <i>t</i>	to Japan, 3.34, 3.34f
tenure-track positions for, 3.26t	to U.S., 3.33–3.39, 3.35 <i>t</i>
unemployment rate for, $3.25t$	origins of, 3.34–3.35, 3.36 <i>f</i>
and R&D, 3.15, 3.15 <i>f</i>	permanent visas issued to, 3.34, 3.36f
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.27, 3.28, 3.28 <i>t</i> ,	stay rate for, 3.38–3.39
3.29t	temporary visas issued to, O.13, O.14f, 3.34, 3.35–3.38,
by sex, 2.27 <i>f</i> , 3.17	3.37, 3.37 <i>f</i> , 3.37 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>
by time to degree, 2.28, 2.28 <i>f</i>	highest degree by, and salaries, 3.14
trends in, 2.25, 2.26 <i>f</i>	in-field employment of, 3.10 <i>f</i> , 3.11, 3.11 <i>t</i>
first university, international comparison of, 2.35, 2.35f	number of
master's	current, 3.7f
by foreign students, 2.25f, 2.28f	projected demand for, 3.7, 3.8f, 3.8t
by institution type, 2.23, 2.24f	racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.19, 3.20f
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.23, 2.25 <i>f</i>	salaries of, 3.21, 3.22
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29t	by highest degree, 3.14
by sex, 2.23, 2.25 <i>f</i>	by race/ethnicity, 3.20f
trends in, 2.23	for recent recipients of bachelor's and master's degrees,
and R&D, 3.15, 3.15f	3.23–3.24
foreign students of	by sex, 3.18, 3.19 <i>f</i>
bachelor's degrees by, 2.22	unemployment rate for, 3.39
in U.S., 2.22	women as, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.18, 3.19 <i>f</i>
graduate enrollment in	England. See United Kingdom
by race/ethnicity, 2.15, 2.15 <i>f</i>	English, intention of students to major in, 2.12 <i>f</i>
in U.S., 2.14, 2.14 <i>f</i> , 2.15	Enlist, Equip, and Empower (E <sup>3</sup> ), 2.22
by foreign students, 2.4, 2.15, 2.15 <i>f</i> , 2.17 <i>f</i>	Entrepreneurs, venture capital for, 6.5
by sex, 2.15, 2.17f	Environmental protection
support mechanisms for, 2.16	versus economic growth, 7.4, 7.30, 7.31 <i>f</i>
intention of students to major in, 2.12	public attitudes toward, 7.4, 7.29–7.31
literature in. See Engineering and technology literature	
	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
R&D in	R&D obligations of, 4.26t, 4.28
academic, 5.5, 5.8, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15 <i>f</i> , 5.15 <i>t</i> , 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> ,	by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>
5.18f	and technology transfer, 4.40
employment in	Environmental sciences, R&D in
Federal support of researchers, 5.35, 5.36 <i>t</i>	Federal support of, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.35
as primary or secondary work activity, 5.31 <i>f</i> , 5.34 <i>t</i> ,	government funding for, international comparison of, 4.58-
5.35 <i>t</i>	4.59, 4.61 <i>t</i>
research assistantships, 5.31, 5.31t	international comparison of, 4.6
sex comparison, 5.26	small business participation in, 4.42
equipment for, 5.19, 5.21 <i>f</i>	EPA. See Environmental Protection Agency
facilities for, 5.5, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>	Equity alliances, 4.43, 4.44f
Federal support for, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.35	ESP. See Extrasensory perception
international comparison of, 4.53, 4.55t	Estonia, scientific and technical literature in, internationally
undergraduate enrollment in, in U.S., 2.13–2.14, 2.14f	coauthored, 5.46t
remedial work needed for, 2.12, 2.13f	ETS. See Educational Testing Service
	Eurobarometer surveys, 7.6, 7.15, 7.16, 7.24, 7.34

Europe. See also specific countries	F-1 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.37,
education in, higher	3.37 <i>f</i> , 3.37 <i>t</i> , 3.38, 3.38 <i>t</i>
college-age population in, 2.5	Faculty. See Teachers
doctoral degrees in, 2.37, 2.37f, 2.38f	FCC. See Federal Communications Commission
first university S&E degrees in, 2.35, 2.35f	FDA. See Food and Drug Administration
foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34	FDI. See Foreign direct investment
foreign students from	FDIUS. See Foreign direct investment in U.S.
in Canada, 2.39	Federal Communications Commission (FCC), R&D obligations
in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.5, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.31–2.32, 2.32 <i>f</i>	of, $4.26t$
stay rate after, 2.33	Federal government. See also specific agencies
information sources for S&T in, 7.6, 7.8 <i>t</i>	early-stage venture capital from, 6.31, 6.31 <i>t</i>
prestige of science occupations in, 7.34	environmental policy of, 7.30–7.31
pseudoscience belief in, 7.3, 7.22	graduate student support from, 2, 2.4, 2.16, 2.17, 2.18, 2.18 <i>t</i> ,
public attitude toward S&T in, 7.4, 7.22–7.23, 7.25, 7.27–7.28	2.18f
public interest in S&T in, 7.3, 7.13	investing in higher education, public's perceptions of, 7.31
public knowledge about S&T in, 7.3, 7.15, 7.17	legislation by, for technology transfer programs, 4.37, 4.38–
public's sense of being well informed about S&T in, 7.13	4.39
R&D facilities in U.S., 4.65, 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>	patents to, 6.23
R&D in	R&D funding by. See Federal support of R&D
academic, 5.11, 5.11f	R&D performance by, 4.5
expenditure for, by character of work, 4.63	Federal Judicial Center, 7.18
ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	Federal laboratories
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t	in collaborative research agreements, 4.40–4.41
S&T museum visits in, 7.3, 7.12	funding for, 4.39, 4.39 <i>t</i>
technological advances in, 7.31	rationale for, 4.27
in technology alliances, 4.44, 4.45 <i>t</i>	R&D performance by, 4.25
European Framework Programmes, 4.57	in technology alliances, 4.43
European Union (EU). See also specific countries	Federal support of R&D, O.4, O.4 <i>f</i> , 4.5, 4.25–4.36
foreign students from, in U.K., 2.38	academic, O.4 <i>f</i> , 4.33 <i>f</i> , 5.5, 5.7, 5.12 <i>f</i> , 5.15–5.18
high-technology manufacturing in, O.16, O.16 <i>f</i> , O.17 <i>f</i> , 6.8–6.9,	agency supporters, 4.30, 4.31, 5.5, 5.15–5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i> ,
6.10 <i>f</i>	5.37 <i>t</i>
high-technology products in	by field, 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i>
export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>	for applied research, 4.32 <i>t</i> , 5.10 <i>f</i>
global share of, 6.10–6.11	for basic research, 4.32 <i>t</i> , 5.10 <i>f</i>
and intellectual property, import of, 6.14 <i>f</i> , 6.15	congressional earmarking, 5.16, 5.16 <i>t</i>
knowledge-based economy of, O.3	for development, 4.32 <i>t</i> , 5.10 <i>f</i>
knowledge-intensive service industries in, O.18, O.18 <i>f</i> , 6.13,	for equipment, 5.19
6.13 <i>f</i>	by field, 5.5, 5.8, 5.14
patents to inventors in, 6.22, 6.22 <i>t</i>	institutions receiving, 5.7, 5.12–5.13, 5.13 <i>f</i> , 5.14
U.Sgranted, O.7, O.8f	by Carnegie classification, 5.17–5.18, 5.18f
R&D in	of researchers, 5.6, 5.34–5.36, 5.36 <i>t</i>
foreign funding for, 4.57, 4.58f	by agency, 4.15f, 4.25, 4.26t, 4.29–4.31, 4.33f, 4.34, 4.34f. See
in ICT sector, 4.60f	also specific agencies
industrial, O.5, O.5f, 4.54, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4, 6.20, 6.20f	alliances in, 4.40–4.41
as share of private industry output, 8.34	arguments for, 4.25
promotion policies, 4.63	and article output, 5.41–5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i>
ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	for basic research, O.4
spending for, O.4–O.5, O.5 <i>f</i>	budget authority for, 4.28, 4.31f
researchers in, 3.32	by agency, $4.30t$
scientific and technical literature in	by budget function, 4.27 <i>f</i>
article output, 5.39	by character of work, 4.30t
citations to, O.7f, 5.49	by character of work, 4.9f, 4.10t, 4.13, 4.14, 4.14f, 4.15f, 4.32t
internationally coauthored, 5.45	defense, 4.25, 4.27, 4.27 <i>f</i> , 4.28–4.29, 4.29, 4.29 <i>f</i>
S&E workforce in, O.3	by field, 4.32–4.35, 4.33f. See also specific fields
Evidence, scientific, 7.15, 7.18, 7.18 <i>f</i>	highlights of, 4.5
Evolution	industrial, 4.16 <i>t</i> , 4.19, 4.31–4.32, 4.32 <i>t</i>
public knowledge about, 7.3	by national objective, 4.25–4.28
teaching in public schools, 7.15, 7.19	nondefense, 4.25–4.27, 4.27 <i>f</i>
Expansion financing, 6.30, 6.30 <i>f</i> , 6.31, 6.32 <i>f</i>	per civilian worker, by state, 8.30, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
Extrasensory perception (ESP), belief in, 7.3, 7.22	per individual in S&E workforce, by state, 8.32, 8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
Extrasensory perception (ESF), belief III, 7.3, 7.22	by performer, 4.9f, 4.10t, 4.25, 4.26t, 4.31–4.32, 4.32t, 4.33f,
	4.34, 4.34 <i>f</i>
	as portion of total national support, 4.8f, 4.9

public attitudes toward, 7.4, 7.24–7.25	scientific and technical literature in
and R&D/GDP ratio, 4.12, 4.12 <i>f</i>	article outputs, 5.40t
to small business, 4.41–4.42, 4.42 <i>f</i>	internationally coauthored, 5.46 <i>t</i>
by state, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>	sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t
and technology transfer, 4.5, 4.36, 4.38–4.42	Finn, Michael, 3.38
by agency, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i>	First-stage financing, O.18f, 6.30
indicators of, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i> , 4.41 <i>f</i>	Florida
legislation for, 4.37, 4.38–4.39	bachelor's degrees in
science parks for, 4.38	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
small business participation in, 4.41–4.42	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
through SBIR programs, 4.41–4.42, 4.42f	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
through STTR programs, 4.41, 4.42	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
trends in, 4.40	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
through CRADAs, 4.36, 4.37, 4.38–4.39	high-technology establishments in
Federal laboratories in, 4.40–4.41	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
growth of, 4.5	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
as technology transfer indicators, 4.40, 4.41f	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
through Federal laboratories. See Federal laboratories	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
through FFRDCs. See Federally Funded Research and	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
Development Centers	8.45 <i>t</i>
through tax credits, 4.5, 4.35–4.36, 4.36 <i>t</i>	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
budgetary impact of, 4.35–4.36	R&D in
trends in, 4.7, 4.8f, 4.9, 4.11  Federal Technology Transfer Act (1086), 4.27, 4.28	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
Federal Technology Transfer Act (1986), 4.37, 4.38	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i> Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
Federal technology transfer programs, 4.5 Federal Trade Commission (FTC), R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
Federally funded research and development centers (FFRDCs)	8.32f, 8.33t
establishment of, 4.25	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
Federal financing of, 4.32 <i>t</i> , 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.41, 4.42	by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
objective of, 4.25	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
rationale for, 4.27	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
R&D expenditure by, by character of work, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> , 4.14,	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
4.14 <i>f</i> , 5.10 <i>f</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
R&D performance by, 4.25, 4.26 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
share of, 4.8 <i>f</i> , 4.9, 4.12–4.13	advanced
Fellowships	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
definition of, 2.17	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
prevalence of, 2.18t	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
as primary source of support	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
by citizenship, 2.19 <i>t</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17
by race/ethnicity, 2.19t	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.19 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
FFRDCs. See Federally funded research and development centers	Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and R&D, 4.27
Financial services, R&D in	public attitudes toward, 7.25
expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	Food industry, R&D in
intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>	intensity of, 4.20, 4.20 <i>t</i>
international comparison of, 4.56t	international comparison of, 4.54, 4.56t
Finland education in	by source of funding, 4.16t
	Ford Motor Company, R&D expenditure of, 4.21, 4.22 <i>t</i>
higher first university S&E degrees in, O.12 <i>f</i> , 2.36 <i>f</i>	Foreign citizens education of. See under specific academic fields and countries
participation rate in, 1.44, 1.45 <i>f</i>	in S&E workforce, O.3, O.12–O.14, 3.31–3.39
precollege	academic doctoral, 0.15, 0.15 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.28, 5.28 <i>f</i> , 5.29 <i>f</i> ,
mathematics performance, 1.14	5.29–5.30
science performance, 1.14	education of, O.13 <i>f</i> , 3.32–3.33, 3.33 <i>f</i>
teacher salaries, 1.37f	immigration
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	to Japan, 3.34, 3.34 <i>f</i>
patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 6.25	to U.S., 3.33–3.39, 3.35 <i>t</i>
R&D in, 4.6	nonacademic, 3.17, 3.17f
in ICT sector, 4.60, 4.60 <i>f</i>	origins of, 3.34–3.35, 3.36 <i>f</i>
industrial, 4.54, 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.57	permanent, visas issued to, 3.34, 3.36f
ratio to GDP, 4.50, 4.51 <i>t</i>	salary differentials for, 3.21t, 3.21–3.22
	stay rate for, 3.38–3.39

I-20 ◆

temporary visas issued to, O.13, O.14f, 3.34, 3.34f, 3.35-	G-8 countries. See also specific countries
3.38, 3.37, 3.37 <i>f</i> , 3.37 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>	R&D in
Foreign direct investment (FDI), 4.64	academic, 4.53
Foreign direct investment in U.S. (FDIUS), 4.64	defense, 4.51
Foreign language, intention of students to major in, 2.12f	government funding for, 4.62f
Forest ecology, information technologies in, 2.8	industrial, 4.57
France	industry funding for, 4.52–4.53, 4.54
education in	ratio to GDP, 4.49
higher	GATT. See General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
bachelor's degrees in, by foreign students, 2.38	GDP. See Gross domestic product
degree holders from, 3.33f	Gender. See Sex comparison; Women
doctoral degrees in, by foreign students, 2.5, 2.38–2.39,	General Accounting Office, 4.34
2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i> , 2.40	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), patent law, 5.52
first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.35, 2.36, 2.36f	General Electric Company
graduate enrollment in, by foreign students, 2.5	patents owned by, number of, 6.23t
participation rate in, 1.45 <i>f</i>	R&D expenditure of, $4.22t$
precollege, teacher salaries, 1.37f	General Motors, R&D expenditure of, 4.21, 4.22t
foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.32, 2.32f	General Social Survey, 7.6, 7.32–7.33
stay rate after, 2.5, 2.33, 2.34 <i>f</i>	General university funds (GUF), 5.11
high-technology manufacturing in, O.16, O.16f, 6.8, 6.9	Genetic engineering. See also Biotechnology
high-technology products in, export of, 6.12f	public attitudes toward, 7.4, 7.28
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	Geological Survey, R&D funding by, 4.31
patents to inventors in, 6.22	Geometry, precollege coursework in, 1.17
by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i> , 6.28 <i>f</i>	curriculum for, 1.22, 1.23 <i>f</i>
U.Sgranted, O.8f, 5.52, 5.53t, 6.4, 6.24, 6.24f, 6.25, 6.25f	Georgia (U.S. state)
R&D facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.64, 4.66t, 4.67t	bachelor's degrees in
R&D in	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
academic, 4.54t	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, 4.47f	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
by character of work, 4.62f, 4.63	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
defense, 4.51	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
nondefense, 4.51	high-technology establishments in
by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i>	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
ratio to GDP, 4.49, 4.50f, 4.51t, 4.55f	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
foreign funding for, 4.57, 4.58f	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
government funding for, 4.53, 4.59, 4.61, 4.62f	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
in ICT sector, 4.60f	8.45 <i>t</i>
industrial, 4.52, 4.53, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
space research, 4.59	R&D in
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.68, 4.69t	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
scientific and technical literature in	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
article outputs, 5.38, 5.38 <i>t</i> , 5.40 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
citations to, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50, 5.51 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47, 5.47t	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
Freshman norms survey, 2.12	by sector, 4.24 <i>t</i>
FTC. See Federal Trade Commission	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
Fuess, Scott, 3.34	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
Fujitsu Limited, patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t
Furniture, R&D in	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16t	S&E degrees in
intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>	advanced
international comparison of, 4.56t	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18 <i>f</i> , 8.19 <i>t</i> as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
G-7 countries. See also specific countries	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
R&D in	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, O.5, O.5f, 4.46, 4.46f, 4.47	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17f
government funding for, 4.58	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t
industrial, 4.57	teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19
nondefense, 4.51	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
spending for, 4.6	

Geosciences, degrees in	scientific and technical literature in
bachelor's, O.11f	article outputs, 5.38, 5.38t, 5.40t
salaries with, 3.29t	citations to, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50, 5.51 <i>t</i>
trends in, 2.21 <i>f</i>	internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47, 5.47t
doctoral	socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f
recent recipients of	sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t
out-of-field employment for, 3.25t	technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f
postdoc appointments for, 3.28t	Global Insight World Industry Service, 6.7
salaries for, 3.29t	Global warming
tenure-track positions for, 3.26t	information on Internet about, 7.9
unemployment rate for, 3.25 <i>t</i>	public attitudes toward, 7.30
salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>	Government
trends in, 2.26f	Federal. See Federal government
master's, salaries with, 3.29t	local. See Local government
Geoscientists	R&D spending by
age distribution of, 3.30f	for defense purposes, 4.61 <i>t</i>
foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>	for industrial research, international comparison, 4.57
Germany	international comparison of, 4.6, 4.34, 4.52, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.53,
education in	4.58–4.61, 4.59 <i>f</i> , 4.61 <i>f</i> , 4.62 <i>f</i> , 4.63
higher	for nondefense purposes, 4.61 <i>t</i>
bachelor's degrees in, by foreign students, 2.39	social implications of, 4.7
degree holders from, 3.33f	in U.S. See Federal support of R&D
doctoral degrees in, 2.37, 2.37f	scientific collaboration policies of, 5.43
by foreign students, 2.39, 2.39f	state. See States
first university S&E degrees in, O.12 <i>f</i> , 2.35, 2.36, 2.36 <i>f</i>	Greece
graduate enrollment in, by foreign students, 2.5	education in, precollege
participation rate in, 1.45f	mathematics performance, 1.14
precollege	science performance, 1.14
curriculum, 1.22–1.23	teacher salaries, 1.37f
instructional practice, 1.23–1.24	foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.32, 2.32 <i>f</i>
instructional time, 1, 1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i> , 24 <i>f</i>	stay rate after, 2.34 <i>f</i>
teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37 <i>f</i>	prestige of science occupations in, 7.34
foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34	R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>
foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.32, 2.32 <i>f</i>	scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored
	5.46 <i>t</i>
stay rate after, 2.5, 2.33, 2.34f	
as high-technology exporter, 6.18f	sources of information on S&T in, 7.8 <i>t</i> Greenhouse effect. <i>See</i> Global warming
high-technology inventions in, 6.25, 6.26t	
high-technology manufacturing in, O.16, O.16 <i>f</i> , O.17 <i>f</i> , 6.8,	Gross domestic product (GDP)
6.8f, 6.9, 6.10f	growth of, versus R&D growth, 4.8, 4.21
high-technology products in	per capita, and precollege teacher salaries, international
export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>	comparison of, 1.36, 1.37f
global share of, 6.10–6.11	ratio to R&D expenditure, 4.12, 4.12 <i>f</i> international comparison of, 4.6, 4.49–4.52, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51 <i>t</i> ,
national orientation indicator of, 6.17f	•
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58 <i>t</i>	4.55 <i>f</i>
patents to inventors in, O.7–O.8, 6.22	Gross state product (GSP)
by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i> , 6.28 <i>f</i>	academic R&D per \$1,000 of, 8.36, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>
U.Sgranted, O.8f, 5.52, 5.53t, 6.4, 6.5, 6.23, 6.24, 6.24f,	ratio to R&D expenditure, 4.22–4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i> , 8.28, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.28 <i>t</i>
6.25f	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of, 8.52, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f	GSP. See Gross state product.
R&D facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.64, 4.65, 4.66 <i>t</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>	Guatemala, scientific and technical literature in, article outputs,
R&D in	5.40 <i>t</i>
academic, 4.53, 4.54 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>t</i>	GUF. See General university funds
expenditure for, 4.47, 4.47 <i>f</i> , 4.48, 4.49 <i>f</i>	
defense, 4.51	H-1b visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers,
nondefense, 4.51	3.34–3.36, 3.38 <i>t</i>
by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i>	Hampshire College, information technologies at, 2.8
ratio to GDP, 4.49, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>	Hawaii
by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i>	bachelor's degrees in
government funding for, 4.61, 4.62f	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
in ICT sector, 4.60f	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
industrial, 4.52, 4.53, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.20	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.68, 4.69 <i>t</i>	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i> eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>

high-technology establishments in	Health-related research. See Biomedical research literature
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	HERI. See Higher Education Research Institute
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	Hewlett-Packard, R&D expenditure of, 4.22t
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	HHS. See Health and Human Services, Department of
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	High school. See Education, precollege; Teachers, precollege
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> , 8.45 <i>t</i>	High-technology industries, 6.6–6.18 definition, 8.54
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	and economic growth, O.16, 6.4, 6.7
R&D in	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50, 8.50 <i>f</i> ,
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	8.51 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	global competitiveness of, 6.4, 6.10–6.11, 6.11 <i>f</i>
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	growth of, O.16, 6.4, 6.7–6.8, 6.8f
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	importance of, 6.7–6.8
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	individual industries in, O.17 <i>f</i> , 6.6–6.7, 6.7 <i>t</i>
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	competitiveness of, 6.10–6.11
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	exports, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t	NAICS codes in, 8.54, 8.54 <i>t</i>
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	share of all business establishments, by state, 8.48, 8.48f, 8.49
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	trade and
S&E degrees in	exports in, O.17, O.17f, 6.4, 6.11–6.12, 6.12f, 6.15–6.18,
advanced	6.17 <i>f</i> , 6.18 <i>f</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	U.S., 6.4, 6.11 <i>f</i> , 6.11–6.12
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	in U.S., O.16f, O.16–O.19, O.17f, 6.4, 6.8, 6.8f, 6.10f
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	competitiveness of, O.16, 6.4, 6.10–6.11, 6.11f
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	and value added, 6.9, 6.9f
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t	and venture capital, 6.5, 6.27–6.32
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t	world market share of, O.16f, O.16–O.17, 6.8f, 6.8–6.10, 6.10
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t	High-technology manufactures, 6.8
Hawking, Stephen, 7.11	High-technology services. See Knowledge-intensive service
Health. See also Health care services; Medical sciences	industries
degrees in, doctoral, recent recipients of, postdoc appointments	Higher Education Research Institute (HERI), 2.12
for, 2.29	Hispanic Americans
graduate enrollment in, 2.17f	associate's degrees by, O.11
literature	bachelor's degrees by, O.11, O.11 f, 2.4, 2.7, 2.22
international citations, 5.50f	participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i>
U.S. articles, 5.42 <i>f</i>	college-age population of, 2.11, 2.11f
collaboration, 5.44f	doctoral degrees by, 2.26, 2.27f
Health care services. See also Medical sciences	as graduate students, enrollment of, 2.16t
R&D in, 4.17	Internet access in households of, 1.42–1.43
expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16t	as precollege students
Federal funding for, 4.26–4.27, 4.27 <i>f</i> , 4.30	mathematics coursework, 1.18
government funding for, international comparison of,	mathematics performance, 1.8, 1.9 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i> , 1.46
4.58–4.59, 4.61 <i>t</i> , 4.62 <i>f</i>	science coursework, 1.19
intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>	science performance, 1.8, 1.9 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i>
international trends in, 4.6, 4.53–4.54	in S&E workforce, 3.17, 3.18
national trends in, 4.11	academic doctoral, 5.27 age distribution of, 3.20
venture capital disbursements to, O.19, 6.27, 6.29, 6.30 <i>f</i> Health and Human Services, Department of (HHS)	educational background of, 3.19
and R&D	labor force participation for, 3.20
academic, by field, 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i>	nonacademic, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i>
by character of work, 4.15 <i>f</i>	by occupation, 3.17, 3.17
counterterrorism-related, 4.28, 4.29f	salaries of, 3.18 <i>t</i> , 3.20, 3.20 <i>f</i> , 3.21, 3.21 <i>t</i>
and CRADAs, 4.41	unemployment rate for, 3.18 <i>t</i> , 3.20
Federal laboratory funding, 4.39, 4.39 <i>t</i>	as undergraduate students, enrollment of, 2.4, 2.11 <i>f</i>
highlights, 4.5	Hitachi Ltd., patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>
performance of, 4.25	Home-base augmenting, 4.64
support for, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.30	Home-base exploiting, 4.64
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	Homeland Security, Department of (DHS)
by field of science, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i>	directorate of, 4.29
and Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) programs,	and R&D
4.42	counterterrorism-related, 4.5, 4.28
and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) program,	support for, 4.27
4.42	by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>

and technology transfer, 4.40, 4.40t

Hong Kong	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t
education in, precollege	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
curriculum, 1.23 <i>f</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
instructional time, 1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i>	Illinois
R&D in, at U.Sowned facilities, 4.69t	bachelor's degrees in
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
5.44	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Department of, R&D	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i>	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
Human cloning, public attitudes toward, 7.4, 7.28	high-technology establishments in
Human Genome Project, 2.40	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
Humanities, R&D in, international comparison of, 4.53, 4.55t	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
Hungary	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
education in	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
higher, participation rate in, 1.44, 1.45 <i>f</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
precollege teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37f	8.45 <i>t</i>
as high-technology exporter, 6.4, 6.18f	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	R&D in
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	expenditure for, 4.21
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
5.46 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
	industrial, 4.24t
IBM. See International Business Machines Corporation	as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t
Iceland	by sector, 4.24 <i>t</i>
education in, higher, participation rate in, 1.44, 1.45f	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.6, 4.50, 4.51 <i>t</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
ICT. See Information and communications technologies	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
Idaho	S&E degrees in
bachelor's degrees in	advanced
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t
high-technology establishments in	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	Income
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	and access to precollege advanced courses, 1.18
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	and Internet access, 1.41–1.42, 1.42 <i>f</i> , 1.43 <i>f</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	licensing, 5.6, 5.55, 5.56 <i>f</i> , 5.57, 6.13–6.15
8.45 <i>t</i>	international comparison of, 5.57
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	and participation in undergraduate studies, 1.43–1.44, 1.44f
R&D in	and precollege mathematics performance, 1.11–1.12, 1.13f,
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	1.46
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 4.24t, 8.28f, 8.29t	salary differentials and, 3.21t, 3.21–3.22
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t	India
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	college-age population of, 2.34, 2.34 <i>f</i>
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	education in, higher, degree holders from, 3.33, 3.33f
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	foreign students from
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	in Germany, 2.39
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.5, 2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i>
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	stay rate after, 2.5, 2.33, 2.34 <i>f</i>
S&E degrees in	as high-technology exporter, 6.18f
advanced	high-technology manufacturing in, 0.16 <i>f</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17 <i>f</i>
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 6.25
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	productive capacity indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f

scientific and technical literature in	foreign funding for
article outputs, 5.40, 5.40 <i>t</i>	international comparison of, 4.57–4.58, 4.58 <i>f</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47	in U.S., 4.64–4.67
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i> technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>	government funding for, international comparison of, 4.57, 4.62 <i>f</i>
Indiana	growth in, 4.12–4.13
bachelor's degrees in	industries relying heavily on. <i>See</i> High-technology industries
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i> , 4.20–4.21
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	international trends in, O.5, O.5 <i>f</i> , 4.6, 4.52–4.53, 4.59, 4.60 <i>f</i> ,
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	6.4, 6.18–6.20, 6.19 <i>f</i> , 6.20 <i>f</i>
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	national trends in, 4.5, 4.9
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>	performance of
high-technology establishments in	by firm size, 4.19 <i>t</i> , 4.19–4.20
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	by industry, 4.14–4.19, 4.16 <i>t</i>
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	share of, 4.9, 4.13
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	as share of private industry output, by state, 8.34, 8.34 <i>f</i> ,
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	8.35 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
8.45 <i>t</i>	by state, 4.23–4.25, 4.24 <i>t</i>
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	in U.S., 6.19, 6.19 <i>f</i>
R&D in	ratio to net sales, 4.20, 4.20 <i>t</i>
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	in service sector. See Service sector
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	small business participation in, 4.41–4.42
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t	strategies of, 4.23
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	Industrial Research Institute (IRI), 4.23
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	Industry. See Industrial R&D specific industries
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	Information and communications technologies (ICT), R&D in,
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	4.59, 4.60 <i>f</i>
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	Information technologies (IT). See also Internet;
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	Telecommunications
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	certificates in, 2.10
S&E degrees in advanced	degrees in doctoral, by foreign students, 2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18 <i>f</i> , 8.19 <i>t</i>	salaries for, 3.23
as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>	and education
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	distance, 1.41, 2.9
8.38f, 8.39t	higher, 2.7–2.8
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	new forms and uses, 1.41
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	precollege, 1.5, 1.39–1.43
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	in forest ecology, 2.8
Indonesia	and innovation, 6.5, 6.10, 6.32–6.36, 6.34 <i>f</i> , 6.34 <i>t</i> , 6.35 <i>f</i>
as high-technology exporter, 6.18f	R&D in
national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	Advanced Technology Program and, 4.42
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f	contract, 4.37
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	international alliances in, 4.5
5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47	technology alliances in, 4.44, 4.44f
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	trends in, 4.9
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	Information Technology Innovation Survey, 6.33–6.36
Industrial engineers, women as, 3.17	Innovation
Industrial R&D	information technology and, 6.5, 6.10, 6.32-6.36, 6.34 <i>f</i> , 6.34 <i>t</i> ,
contract, 4.36–4.37, 4.38 <i>f</i>	6.35f
highlights, 4.5	process, 6.5, 6.33
expenditure in	product, 6.5, 6.33
accounting standards for, 4.21	Institute for Scientific Information (ISI), 5.38, 5.51, 8.42
by character of work, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> , 4.13, 4.14, 4.14 <i>f</i> , 5.10 <i>f</i>	Institute for the Study of Labor, 3.34
international comparison of, 4.54–4.58, 4.55 <i>f</i> , 4.56 <i>f</i> , 4.58 <i>f</i>	Institutional author, 5.38
by performing sector and source of funds, 4.52f	Institutional coauthorship, 5.38
by performing sector, 4.9f, 4.10t	Insurance services, R&D in expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
by source of funds, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> trends in, 4.8 <i>f</i> , 4.11–4.12	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
by U.S. corporations, 4.21, 4.22 <i>t</i>	Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS)
Federal support for, 4.31–4.32, 4.32 <i>t</i> , 4.33 <i>f</i>	Finance Survey, 5.8
at foreign facilities, U.Sowned, 4.65–4.67, 4.67 <i>t</i> , 4.67–4.68	Intel Corporation, R&D expenditure of, 4.22 <i>t</i>
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Intellectual property	government spending on, 4.6, 4.34, 4.52, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.53, 4.58–
academic, international comparison of, 5.57–5.58, 5.58t	4.61, 4.59 <i>f</i> , 4.61 <i>t</i> , 4.62 <i>f</i> , 4.63
international policies of, 4.64	industrial, O.5, O.5f, 4.52-4.53, 4.59, 4.60f, 6.4, 6.18-6.20
U.S. royalties and fees from, O.18, O.18 <i>f</i> , 6.4, 6.13–6.15, 6.14 <i>f</i>	6.19 <i>f</i> , 6.20 <i>f</i>
Interior, Department of	expenditure in, 4.54–4.58, 4.55 <i>f</i> , 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.58 <i>f</i>
R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.31	by performing sector and source of funds, 4.52f
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	foreign funding for, 4.57–4.58, 4.58 <i>f</i>
and technology transfer, 4.40	government funding for, 4.57, 4.62f
International Business Machines (IBM) Corporation	as share of private industry output, 8.34
patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>	intensity of, 4.49–4.50
R&D expenditure of, $4.22t$	by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.53–4.57, 4.55 <i>f</i>
International Committee, public knowledge about S&T, 7.3	promotion policies, 4.63–4.64
International comparison	purchasing power parities for, 4.46, 4.48, 4.49 <i>f</i>
of academic patenting, 5.57–5.58, 5.58 <i>t</i>	ratio to GDP, 4.6, 4.49–4.52, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51 <i>f</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>
of college-age population, 2.34, 2.34 <i>f</i>	for nondefense research, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51–4.52
of education	by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.54 <i>f</i> , 4.57–4.61, 4.58 <i>f</i> , 4.59 <i>f</i>
bachelor's degrees, 2.38, 2.39	tax credits, 4.63–4.64
doctoral degrees, 2.5, 2.36–2.39, 2.37 <i>f</i> –2.39 <i>f</i>	technology transfer, 4.64
by foreign students, 2.37–2.39 by sex, 2.37	of scientific and technical article production, 5.6, 5.38 <i>t</i> , 5.38–5.40, 5.39 <i>f</i> , 5.40 <i>f</i> , 5.40 <i>t</i> , 5.41, 5.41 <i>f</i> , 5.42 <i>f</i>
first university degree, O.11, O.12f, 2.35f, 2.35–2.36, 2.36f	international citations, O.7f
by sex, 2.35–2.36	internationally coauthored, O.6, O.7f, 5.6, 5.38
precollege	of S&E workforce, O.3
AP courses in, 1.14	S&T museum visits, 7.3, 7.12
curriculum, 1.21–1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i>	technological advances, 7.31
instruction practice, 1.23–1.24, 1.25 <i>f</i>	International cooperation, in R&D, 4.6, 4.43–4.44, 4.44 <i>f</i> , 4.45 <i>t</i> ,
instructional time, 1.23, 1.24 <i>f</i>	4.46f
mathematics performance, 1.12–1.16, 1.13f	International Development Cooperation Agency, R&D obligations
physics performance, 1.14	of, 4.26 <i>t</i>
science performance, 1.12–1.16, 1.13 <i>f</i>	International Institute of Information Technology, 2.10
teacher preparation, 1.28, 1.29f	International Technology Education Association (ITEA), 7.20,
teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37f	7.21, 7.31
textbooks, 1.21	Internet
undergraduate participation, 1.44, 1.45f	access to
of GDP, per capita, and precollege teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37f	in home environment, 1.41–1.43
of high-technology competitiveness, 6.4, 6.10–6.11, 6.11f	households with, percentage of
of high-technology exports, 6.4, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i> , 6.15–6.18, 6.17 <i>f</i> ,	by income, 1.41–1.42, 1.42 <i>f</i> , 1.43 <i>f</i>
6.18f	by race/ethnicity, 1.42–1.43
of high-technology manufactures, 6.8	in schools, 1.39–1.40, 1.41–1.42, 1.42 <i>f</i> , 1.43 <i>f</i> , 1.47
of high-technology market share, O.16f, O.16–O.17, O.17f,	accuracy of information on, 7.10
6.8 <i>f</i> , 6.8–6.10, 6.10 <i>f</i>	age and use of, 1.41, 1.42 <i>f</i>
of information sources for S&T, 7.6, 7.8t	for distance education, 1.41, 2.9
of knowledge-intensive service industries, 6.13, 6.13 <i>f</i>	frequency of use of, 7.10
of licensing income, 5.57	information dissemination by, 7.17
of ownership of academic intellectual property, 5.57–5.58,	as information source for current news events, 7.7 <i>f</i> , 7.9
5.58 <i>t</i>	and precollege education, 1.39–1.43
of patents awarded, by residence, O.8 <i>f</i> , 6.23–6.26, 6.24 <i>f</i> , 6.25 <i>f</i> ,	access in schools, 1.39–1.40, 1.41–1.42, 1.42 <i>f</i> , 1.43 <i>f</i> , 1.47
6.27 <i>f</i>	and reading books, 7.11
of prestige of science occupations, 7.34	reasons for using, 7.10
of pseudoscience belief, 7.3, 7.22	for S&T information, 7.3, 7.8 <i>t</i> , 7.9, 7.9 <i>f</i> , 7.9 <i>t</i> , 7.10 <i>t</i>
of public attitude toward S&T, 7.4, 7.22–7.23, 7.25, 7.27–7.28	trustworthiness of information on, 7.10
of public interest in S&T, 7.3, 7.13	Internet companies, venture capital disbursements to, O.19, 6.5,
of public knowledge about S&T, 7.15, 7.17	6.29, 6.30 <i>f</i> , 6.31
of public's sense of being well informed about S&T, 7.13	Inventions
of R&D, 4.6, 4.44–4.64	developed from publicly funded research, exploitation of, 5.57
academic, 4.53–4.54, 4.54 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>t</i> , 5.11, 5.11 <i>f</i>	disclosures of, by Federal agency, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i> , 4.41 <i>f</i> , 5.55,
by character of work, 4.61–4.63, 4.62 <i>f</i>	5.56 <i>t</i>
expenditure, O.4–O.5, O.5 <i>f</i> , 4.46 <i>f</i> , 4.46–4.52, 4.47 <i>f</i>	patented, O.7, 6.20–6.26
defense, 4.51, 4.58	highlights, 6.4–6.5
nondefense, 4.6, 4.50–4.52	
as percentage of GDP, 4.6, 4.49–4.52, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>	

for nondefense research, 4.50f, 4.51-4.52

I-26 ◆

Iowa	ISI. See Institute for Scientific Information
bachelor's degrees in	Israel
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t	as high-technology exporter, 6.4, 6.18f
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 6.25, 6.25f
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	productive capacity indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	R&D in
high-technology establishments in	expenditure for, 4.47
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	ratio to GDP, 4.51t
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.68, 4.69t
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	scientific and technical literature in
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	article outputs, 5.40, 5.40 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	internationally coauthored, 5.45, 5.46t, 5.47t
8.45 <i>t</i>	socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.16, 6.17 <i>f</i>
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.16, 6.17 <i>f</i>
R&D in	IT. See Information technologies
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>	Italy
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	education in
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	higher
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.36f
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	participation rate in, 1.45f
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	precollege, teacher salaries, 1.37f
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.32, 2.32 <i>f</i>
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	stay rate after, 2.5, 2.33, 2.34 <i>f</i> high-technology manufacturing in, O.16, O.16 <i>f</i> , 6.8
	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	high-technology products in, export of, 6.12f
S&E degrees in	ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58 <i>t</i>
advanced	patents to inventors in
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i>
as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>	U.Sgranted, 5.53 <i>t</i>
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	R&D in
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	academic, 4.54 <i>t</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	expenditure for, 4.47, 4.47 <i>f</i> , 4.53
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	by character of work, 4.62 <i>f</i> , 4.63
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	defense, 4.51
Iran	by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i>
foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, stay rate	ratio to GDP, 4.49, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>
after, 2.34 <i>f</i>	by source of funds, 4.52f
scientific and technical literature in	foreign funding for, 4.58f
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	government funding for, 4.59, 4.61, 4.62 <i>f</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.46 <i>t</i>	in ICT sector, 4.60 <i>f</i>
Ireland	industrial, 4.53, 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.57, 6.4
education in	scientific and technical literature in
higher	article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>
first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.36f	citations to, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.51 <i>t</i>
participation rate in, 1.45f	internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47, 5.47t
precollege, teacher salaries, 1.37f	sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t
as high-technology exporter, 6.4, 6.18f	ITEA. See International Technology Education Association
national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	J-1 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.37, 3.37t,
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f, 6.18	3.38, 3.38t
R&D in	Japan
in ICT sector, 4.60, 4.60 <i>f</i>	college-age population of, 2.34f
ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	education in
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.68, 4.69t	higher
scientific and technical literature in	bachelor's degrees in, by foreign students, 2.39
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	degree holders from, 3.33f
citations to, 5.49	doctoral degrees in, 2.37, 2.37f
internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47	by foreign students, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.35, 2.36, 2.36f
sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t	graduate enrollment in, by foreign students, 2.5
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	participation rate in, 1.45f
IRI. See Industrial Research Institute	

precollege	Kansas
curriculum, 1.22–1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i>	bachelor's degrees in
instructional practice, 1.23–1.24	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
instructional time, 1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i> , 1.24 <i>f</i>	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
mathematics performance, 1.14	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
science performance, 1.14	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37f	high-technology establishments in
foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, stay rate	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
after, 2.34 <i>f</i>	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
high-skill migration to, 3.34, 3.34 <i>f</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
as high-technology exporter, 6.18f	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
high-technology inventions in, 6.25, 6.26 <i>t</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,
high-technology manufacturing in, O.16, O.16 <i>f</i> , O.17 <i>f</i> , 6.8,	8.45 <i>t</i>
6.8f, 6.9–6.10, 6.10f	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
high-technology products in	R&D in
export of, $6.12$ , $6.12f$	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>
global share of, 6.10–6.11	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>
and intellectual property, import of, 6.14 <i>f</i> , 6.15	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
knowledge-intensive service industries in, O.18, O.18 <i>f</i> , 6.13, 6.13 <i>f</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, 8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
national orientation indicator of, 6.17f	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
patents to inventors in, O.7–O.8, 6.22, 6.22 <i>t</i>	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i> , 6.28 <i>f</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t
U.Sgranted, O.7, O.8f, 5.52, 5.53t, 6.4, 6.5, 6.23, 6.24,	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
6.24 <i>f</i> , 6.25 <i>f</i>	S&E degrees in
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f	advanced
R&D facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.64, 4.65, 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.66 <i>t</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
R&D in, 4.6	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
academic, 4.54t, 4.55t	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
expenditure for, O.4, O.5 <i>f</i> , 4.6, 4.46 <i>f</i> , 4.47, 4.47 <i>f</i> , 4.48,	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
4.49 <i>f</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17
by character of work, 4.62f, 4.63	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
defense, 4.51	teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19
nondefense, 4.51	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i>	Kentucky
ratio to GDP, 4.49, 4.50, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>	bachelor's degrees in
by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i>	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
foreign funding for, 4.57, 4.58 <i>f</i>	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
government funding for, 4.59, 4.62f	as share of workforce, $8.20f$ , $8.21t$
in ICT sector, 4.60, 4.60 <i>f</i>	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
industrial, O.5, O.5 <i>f</i> , 4.52, 4.53, 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.57, 6.4, 6.19–6.20,	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
6.20f	high-technology establishments in
as share of private industry output, 8.34	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.68, 4.69 <i>t</i>	share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>
researchers in, 3.32	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
scientific and technical literature in	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
article outputs, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.38, 5.38 <i>t</i> , 5.39, 5.39 <i>f</i> , 5.40 <i>t</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
citations to, O.7f, 5.48, 5.49, 5.49f, 5.49t, 5.50, 5.51t	8.45 <i>t</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.6, 5.44, 5.45, 5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47, 5.47 <i>t</i> , 5.48	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i> R&D in
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
in technology alliances, 4.44, 4.45t	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
visas in, 3.34, 3.34 <i>f</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
Johnson and Johnson, R&D expenditure of, 4.22t	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
Joint ventures, research, Advanced Technology Program awards	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
to, 4.42	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
Journals. See also Literature, scientific and technical	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
for S&T information, 7.8t	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
Justice, Department of, R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.28	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	selentists and engineers as share of workforce, 0.22f, 0.23f

I-28 ◆ Index

S&E degrees in	and R&D, 3.15f
advanced	salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.27, 3.28, 3.28 <i>t</i> ,
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	3.29t
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	master's, salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29t
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	and R&D, 3.15f
8.38f, 8.39t	literature in
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	citations in U.S. patents, 5.6, 5.52, 5.53
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	international articles, 5.43f
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t	U.S. articles, 5.42
Kenya, scientific and technical literature in	precollege students in, teachers of, 1.27, 1.28, 1.28 <i>f</i>
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	R&D in
internationally coauthored, 5.46 <i>t</i>	academic, 5.5, 5.7, 5.8, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15 <i>t</i> , 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i>
Knowledge	employment in
about S&T, 7.15–7.22	Federal support of researchers, 5.36 <i>t</i>
highlights, 7.3–7.4	as primary or secondary work activity, 5.30, 5.31, 5.31 <i>f</i> ,
technical, trade in, U.S. royalties and fees from, 6.4, 6.14 <i>f</i> ,	5.34 <i>t</i> , 5.35 <i>t</i>
6.14–6.15	by race/ethnicity, 5.27
Knowledge-intensive service industries, O.17–O.18, O.18 <i>f</i> , 6.4,	research assistantships, 5.31, 5.31 <i>t</i> , 5.32
6.8f, 6.13, 6.13f	sex comparison, 5.26
Korea. See South Korea	equipment for, 5.19
Korca. See South Korca	Federal support for, 4.32–4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.35
I 1 vises issued to immigrant scientists and engineers 2.26, 2.294	
L-1 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.36, 3.38t	small business participation in, 4.42 Life Sciences Survey, 7.6, 7.22, 7.23
Labor, Department of	Life scientists
"prudent man" rule of, 6.28	
R&D obligations of, 4.26t	employment sectors of, 3.13
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	foreign-born, O.15 <i>f</i> , 3.34, 3.35 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>
Language	in academic positions, 5.6
foreign, intention of students to major in, 2.12f	by degree level, O.13f
spoken at home, and mathematics and science performance of	temporary visas issued to, 0.14f
precollege students, 1.15–1.16	in-field employment of, 3.10 <i>f</i> , 3.11, 3.11 <i>t</i>
Later-stage financing, 6.30	number of
Latin America. See also Central America; South America; specific	current, 3.7 <i>f</i>
countries	projected, 3.7, 3.8 <i>f</i> , 3.8 <i>t</i>
foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34	racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.19, 3.20 <i>f</i>
R&D facilities in U.S., 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>	salaries of, 3.22
R&D in	by race/ethnicity, 3.20 <i>f</i>
ratio to GDP, 4.50	by sex, 3.18, 3.19 <i>f</i>
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.66f, 4.69t	unemployment rate for, 3.12 <i>t</i>
Latvia, education in, precollege	women as, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.18, 3.19 <i>f</i>
mathematics performance, 1.14	Lilly (Eli) & Co, R&D expenditure of, 4.22 <i>t</i>
science performance, 1.14	Literature, scientific and technical, 5.37–5.57
Lebanon, scientific and technical literature in	article outputs, 5.37
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.46t	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
Legislation, for technology transfer programs, 4.37, 4.38–4.39	data sources for, 5.38
Libraries, public, for S&T information, 7.12, 7.12 <i>t</i>	by field, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>
Library of Congress, R&D obligations of, 4.26t	by region, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>
Licensing income, 5.6, 5.55, 5.56 <i>f</i> , 5.57, 6.13–6.15	in U.S., O.5–O.6, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.38, 5.38 <i>t</i> , 5.39, 5.39 <i>f</i> , 5.39 <i>t</i> ,
Life science(s)	5.40t, 5.41f, 5.41–5.42, 5.42f, 5.43f
academic patents in, 5.55	worldwide trends, O.7f, 5.6, 5.38t, 5.38–5.40, 5.39f, 5.40f,
degrees in	5.40 <i>t</i> , 5.41, 5.41 <i>f</i> , 5.42 <i>f</i>
bachelor's, salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29t	citations, O.6, 5.6, 5.37
doctoral	international, 5.48–5.51, 5.49f, 5.49t, 5.50f
by foreign students, O.13	by country, O.7 <i>f</i>
stay rate after, 2.40	by field, 5.50, 5.50 <i>f</i>
recent recipients of	by region, 5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i>
out-of-field employment for, 3.25t	collaboration, 5.6, 5.37, 5.43–5.48
postdoc appointments for, 2.29, 2.29f, 3.27, 3.28f	cross-sectoral, 5.38, 5.43–5.44, 5.45t
relationship between occupation and degree field,	international, O.6, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.38, 5.43, 5.44–5.45, 5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47 <i>f</i> ,
3.27 <i>t</i>	5.47 <i>t</i> , 5.48 <i>f</i>
salaries for, 3.27, 3.28, 3.28t, 3.29t	by country, 5.46t, 5.47–5.48
tenure-track positions for, 3.26t	by region, 5.45–5.48, 5.48f
unemployment rate for, $3.25t$	

with U.S., 5.6, 5.44–5.45, 5.46t, 5.47f, 5.47t, 5.48f	Luxembourg
by field, 5.45, 5.47 <i>f</i>	education in, precollege
within U.S., O.6, 5.43–5.44, 5.44 <i>f</i>	mathematics performance, 1.14
by field, 5.43, 5.44 <i>f</i>	science performance, 1.14
highlights, 5.6	sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t
U.S. articles	
article outputs, O.5–O.6, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.38, 5.38 <i>t</i> , 5.39, 5.39 <i>f</i> , 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.40 <i>t</i> , 5.41 <i>f</i> , 5.41–5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i> , 5.43 <i>f</i>	Maastricht Economic Research Institute on Innovation and Technology, 4.43
citations in, to other U.S. articles, 5.6	Machinery, R&D in
citations on U.S. patents, 5.51f, 5.51–5.53, 5.53t, 5.54t	alliances in, 4.40
citations to, 5.6, 5.48, 5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50	at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.65, 4.67t
by field, 5.50, 5.50 <i>t</i>	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
collaboration, 5.6, 5.43–5.44, 5.44 <i>f</i> , 5.44–5.45, 5.45 <i>t</i> ,	international comparison of, 4.56t
5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47 <i>f</i> , 5.47 <i>t</i> , 5.48 <i>f</i>	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
by field, 5.43, 5.44 <i>f</i>	at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.69t
by field, 5.41–5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i>	Mad cow disease, 7.27
by sectoral distribution, 5.41–5.42, 5.42f	Magazines
Local government, R&D expenditure by, 4.12	for S&T information, 7.10
for academic research, O.4 <i>f</i> , 5.5, 5.12, 5.12 <i>f</i> , 5.13 <i>f</i>	as source of information about current news events, 7.7f
Louisiana	Maine
bachelor's degrees in	bachelor's degrees in
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i> eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i> eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>
high-technology establishments in	high-technology establishments in
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in, 8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in, 8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,
8.45 <i>t</i>	8.45t
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
R&D in	R&D in
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, 8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, 8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
S&E degrees in	S&E degrees in
advanced	advanced
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18 <i>f</i> , 8.19 <i>t</i>
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i> doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	8.38f, 8.39t
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	Malaysia
Low-technology industries, 6.7 <i>t</i>	as high-technology exporter, 6.18f
Lucent Technologies, R&D expenditure of, 4.22t	high-technology products in, O.17
Lunch, free/reduced-price, eligibility for, and precollege education	national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17 <i>f</i>
Internet access in, 1.40, 1.42, 1.43 <i>f</i>	productive capacity indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f
mathematics performance, 1.11–1.12, 1.13f	R&D in, at U.Sowned facilities, 4.69t
	scientific and technical literature in
	article outputs, 5.40t
	internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47

socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	Massachusetts
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	bachelor's degrees in
value added in, 6.9, 6.9 <i>f</i>	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
Management and leveraged buyout, 6.30	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
Manufacturing. See also specific industries	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
German inventions in, 6.5, 6.25	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
high-technology, O.16f, O.16-O.17, 6.8	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
R&D in, 4.19, 6.18	high-technology establishments in
Advanced Technology Program and, 4.42	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
by company size, 4.19 <i>t</i> , 4.19–4.20	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
contract, 4.5, 4.36–4.37, 4.38f	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
in Europe, 6.20, 6.20 <i>f</i>	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, 4.36	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.65–4.67, 4.67t	8.45 <i>t</i>
intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i> , 6.7 <i>t</i>	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
international comparison, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4	R&D in
in Japan, 6.19–6.20, 6.20 <i>f</i>	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
national trends in, 4.5	expenditure for, 4.21
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	as percentage of GSP, 4.24 <i>t</i> , 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>
by state, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t
at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.65, 4.68, 4.69t	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
in U.S., 6.19, 6.19 <i>f</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
Manufacturing Technology Centers, 4.37	industrial, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
Market exchange rate (MERs), for R&D data, 4.48, 4.49f	as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
Market seeking, 4.64	by sector, 4.24t
Maryland	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
bachelor's degrees in	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	S&E degrees in
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	advanced
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
high-technology establishments in	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
8.45 <i>t</i>	as venture capital resource, 6.29
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	Massachusetts General Hospital, 4.30
R&D in	Master's degrees. See Degrees, master's
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	Material handling, German inventions in, 6.25
expenditure for, 4.21	Materials Research Science and Engineering Centers, 2.40
as percentage of GSP, 4.24t, 8.28f, 8.29t	Mathematic(s)/mathematical sciences
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	degrees in
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	associate's
8.32f, 8.33t	by foreign students, 2.28f
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 2.19f
by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>	bachelor's, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.21 <i>f</i> , 2.40
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	by foreign students, 2.28f
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t	by institution type, 2.4, 2.7, 2.8 <i>f</i>
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 2.19f
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29t
S&E degrees in	by sex, O.11, 2.21, 2.22 <i>f</i>
advanced	trends in, O.10, 2.4, 2.19, 2.21 <i>f</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	doctoral
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	by foreign students, O.12, O.13, 2.5
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	in Canada, 2.39
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	in France, 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	in Germany, 2.39f
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	in Japan, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	stay rate after, 2.40
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	in U.K., 2.38, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>

in U.S., 2.28, 2.28 <i>f</i> , 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>	R&D in
international comparison of, 2.37f	academic, 5.14, 5.15f, 5.15t, 5.17, 5.17f, 5.18f
by race/ethnicity, 2.19f, 2.26	employment in
recent recipients of	Federal support of researchers, 5.36t
out-of-field employment for, 3.25 <i>t</i>	as primary or secondary work activity, 5.30, 5.31f, 5.32,
relationship between occupation and degree field,	5.34 <i>t</i> , 5.35 <i>t</i>
3.26, 3.27 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 5.27
salaries for, 3.28, 3.28 <i>t</i> , 3.29 <i>t</i>	research assistantships, 5.31t
tenure-track positions for, 3.26t	sex comparison, 5.26
unemployment rate for, 3.25t	equipment for, 5.21f
and R&D, 3.15f	facilities for, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.28, 3.28t, 3.29t	Federal support of, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.35
by sex, 2.27 <i>f</i>	remedial education in, 2.13, 2.14f
by time to degree, 2.28f	remedial work needed in, 1.46, 2.4, 2.12, 2.13 <i>f</i> , 2.40
trends in, 2.26f	teaching, approaches to, 1.20–1.21
first university, international comparison of, 2.35, 2.35 <i>f</i>	undergraduate enrollment in, 2.13, 2.14 <i>t</i>
master's	Mathematical scientists
by foreign students, 2.25f, 2.28f	age distribution of, 3.30f
by institution type, 2.23, 2.24f	employment sectors of, 3.13
by race/ethnicity, 2.19f, 2.25f	foreign-born, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 3.34, 3.35 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29 <i>t</i>	in academic positions, 5.6
by sex, 2.25 <i>f</i>	by degree level, O.13f
and R&D, 3.15f	permanent visas issued to, 3.36f
graduate enrollment in	temporary visas issued to, O.13, O.14 <i>f</i>
by foreign students, 2.15 <i>f</i>	highest degree by, and salaries, 3.14
by race/ethnicity, 2.15f	in-field employment of, 3.9–3.10, 3.10 <i>f</i> , 3.11, 3.11 <i>t</i>
in U.S.	number of
by foreign students, 2.17f	current, 3.7, 3.7 <i>f</i>
by sex, 2.15, 2.17 <i>f</i>	projected, 3.7, 3.8 <i>f</i> , 3.8 <i>t</i>
support mechanisms for, 2.16	racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.19, 3.20f
intention of students to major in, 2.12f	salaries of
literature in	by highest degree, 3.14
international citations, 5.50f, 5.50t	by race/ethnicity, 3.20f
international collaboration, 5.45, 5.47f	by sex, 3.18, 3.19 <i>f</i>
U.S. articles, 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.42 <i>f</i>	unemployment rate for, 3.12, 3.12 <i>t</i>
collaboration, 5.44 <i>f</i>	women as, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.18, 3.19 <i>f</i>
precollege students in	Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., patents owned by, number of,
coursework of, 1.4, 1.16–1.19, 1.17 <i>f</i>	6.23t
advanced courses, 1.18–1.19, 1.46–1.47	Mechanical engineering, degrees in
and performance, 1.17	bachelor's, salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>
by race/ethnicity, 1.18	doctoral
requirements, 1.16, 1.16 <i>f</i>	recent recipients of
by school type, 1.18–1.19	out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25 <i>t</i>
by sex, 1.18	salaries for, 3.29t
curriculum for	tenure-track positions for, 3.26 <i>t</i>
breadth of coverage, 1.22	unemployment rate for, 3.24, 3.25t
international comparison of, 1.22–1.23	salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>
lesson difficulty, 1.22–1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i>	master's, salaries with, 3.29t
instructional practice in, 1.23–1.24, 1.24 <i>f</i> , 1.25 <i>f</i>	Mechanical engineers
performance of, 1.4, 1.6–1.16, 1.7 <i>f</i>	age distribution of, 3.30f
coursework and, 1.17	foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>
in high-poverty schools, 1.11–1.12, 1.13 <i>f</i> , 1.46	women as, 3.17
international comparison, 1.12–1.16, 1.13 <i>f</i>	Medical companies, venture capital disbursements to, 0.19, 6.27,
levels used by NAEP, 1.8–1.12, 1.10 <i>f</i>	6.29, 6.30 <i>f</i>
by race/ethnicity, 1.7–1.8, 1.9 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i> , 1.46	Medical equipment, R&D in
by sex, 1.7, 1.8 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.11 <i>f</i> , 1.14, 1.46	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
by state, 8.6, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
proficiency of, components of, 1.20–1.21	Medical research. See also Biomedical research
state assessment programs in, 1.19–1.20	public attitudes toward, 7.27–7.29
teachers of, 1.27, 1.28, 1.28 <i>f</i> , 1.29 <i>f</i> , 1.30 <i>f</i>	Medical sciences. See also Health
teachers of, 1.27, 1.28, 1.28 <i>j</i> , 1.29 <i>j</i> , 1.50 <i>j</i> textbooks for, 1.21	degrees in, doctoral, recent recipients of, postdoc appointments
UALUUUKS 101, 1.21	for, 2.29, 2.29f
	$101, \angle . \angle J, \angle . \angle J$

R&D in, 4.19. <i>See also</i> Biomedical research academic, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15 <i>f</i>	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i> Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
equipment for, 5.21 <i>f</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
facilities for, 5.5, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>	industrial, 4.24 <i>t</i>
intensity of, $4.20t$	as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
international comparison of, 4.53, 4.55 <i>t</i>	by sector, $4.24t$
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
by U.S. corporations, 4.21	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
Medical scientists, foreign-born, 3.38 <i>t</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
Medicines. See Pharmaceuticals	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
Medium-high-technology industries, 6.7 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
Medium-low-technology industries, 6.7 <i>t</i>	advanced
Merck and Company, R&D expenditure of, 4.22 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Daubert v., 7.18	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
Mexico	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
education in	8.38f, 8.39t
higher	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17
degree holders from, 3.33f	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.36f	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
participation rate in, 1.45 <i>f</i>	Microbiology, academic patents in, 5.55, 5.55 <i>f</i>
precollege	Micron Technology, Inc., patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>
mathematics performance, 1.14	Microsoft Corporation, R&D expenditure of, 4.22 <i>t</i>
science performance, 1.14	Middle East. See also specific countries
teacher salaries in, 1.37f	foreign students from, in Canada, 2.39
foreign students from, in U.S.	R&D facilities in U.S., 4.66f, 4.67t
doctoral degrees by, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32, 2.33 <i>f</i>	R&D in, at U.Sowned facilities, 4.69t
stay rate after, 2.33, 2.34 <i>f</i>	scientific and technical literature in
graduate enrollment of, 2.15	article outputs, 5.40, 5.42
as high-technology exporter, 6.18f	internationally coauthored, 5.44
national orientation indicator of, 6.17f	Mining, R&D in
ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t	expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16t
patents to inventors in, O.8f	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i> , 6.28 <i>f</i>	international comparison of, 4.56t
U.Sgranted, 5.53 <i>t</i>	Minnesota
productive capacity indicator of, 6.16–6.18, 6.17f	bachelor's degrees in
R&D in	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
ratio to GDP, 4.51t	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.69t	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
scientific and technical literature in	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
internationally coauthored, 5.46t	high-technology establishments in
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>
visas for immigrants from, 3.36	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
Michigan	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
bachelor's degrees in	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	8.45 <i>t</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	R&D in
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>
high-technology establishments in	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	8.32f, 8.33t
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
8.45t	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
R&D in	S&E degrees in advanced
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i> expenditure for, 4.5, 4.21	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
as percentage of GSP, 4.24 <i>t</i> , 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18 <i>f</i> , 8.19 <i>f</i> as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
as percentage of 051, 7.241, 0.201, 0.211	as share of workforce, 0.20j, 0.2/t

doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, scientific and technical literature in, article outputs per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t 8.38f, 8.39t as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t S&E degrees in Minorities. See Racial/ethnic comparison; specific minority groups advanced Mississippi as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t bachelor's degrees in as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14f, 8.15t 8.38f, 8.39t as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t high-technology establishments in Mitsubishi, patents owned by, number of, 6.23t employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t MNCs. See Multinational corporations share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t Molecular biology, academic patents in, 5.55, 5.55f patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in, Montana 8.46f, 8.47t bachelor's degrees in patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f, conferred per 1,000 18-24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14f, 8.15t as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t R&D in eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t high-technology establishments in Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t 8.32f, 8.33t patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in, industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t 8.46f, 8.47t scientific and technical literature in, article outputs patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f, per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t R&D in academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t S&E degrees in advanced expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.32f, 8.33t 8.38f, 8.39t industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t scientific and technical literature in, article outputs S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t Missouri bachelor's degrees in S&E degrees in conferred per 1,000 18-24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t advanced NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18-24-year-olds, 8.14f, 8.15t as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t 8.38f, 8.39t eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t high-technology establishments in as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24*f*, 8.25*t* share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in, Morehouse College, 2.10 8.46f, 8.47t Morocco, scientific and technical literature in, internationally patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f, coauthored, 5.46t 8.45tMotor vehicles. See also Automotive industry public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t German inventions in, 6.5, 6.25 R&D in R&D in, 4.19 academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t in Europe, 6.20, 6.20f expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.65 Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t intensity of, 4.20t Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, international comparison of, 4.56t, 6.4 8.32f, 8.33t in Japan, 6.20, 6.20f industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t by source of funding, 4.16t

in U.S., 6.19, 6.19f

Motorola	National Institutes of Health (NIH)
partnership of, with academic institutions, 2.10	and R&D, 4.27
patents owned by, number of, 6.23t	academic, 5.5, 5.8, 5.15–5.17
R&D expenditure of, $4.22t$	counterterrorism-related, 4.5, 4.28
Motorola University, 2.10	Federal laboratory funding, 4.39
Multinational corporations (MNCs), R&D investments by, 4.6,	performance of, 4.25
4.64–4.70	public attitudes toward, 7.25
Museums	support for
art, 7.12, 7.12 <i>t</i>	budget of, 4.31f
for S&T information, 7.3, 7.11–7.12, 7.12 <i>f</i>	by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>
NAP G N. C. LA L. CP. C. C.	by field of science, 4.33
NAE. See National Academy of Engineering	and scientific collaboration, 5.45
NAEP. See National Assessment of Educational Progress	support for graduate students from, 2.18
NAFTA. See North American Free Trade Agreement	technology transfer functions performed by, 4.38
NAGB. See National Assessment Governing Board	National Longitudinal Study (1972), 1.25
NAICS. See North American Industrial Classification System	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 4.30
NAS. See National Academy of Sciences	National orientation indicator, 6.15, 6.16, 6.17f
National Academy of Engineering (NAE), 7.20–7.21	National Postdoctoral Association (NPA), 2.30
National Academy of Sciences (NAS), 4.28, 7.18	National Research Council (NRC), 7.20–7.21
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)	on age distribution in S&E workforce, 5.25
public attitudes toward, 7.26	on curriculum standards, 1.19
and R&D	on mathematics proficiency, 1.20–1.21
academic, support for, by field, 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i>	National Science Board (NSB), 3.33–3.34
Federal laboratory funding, 4.39 <i>t</i>	National Science Education Standards (NSES), 1.19 National Science Foundation (NSF)
highlights, 4.5	on belief in pseudoscience, 7.22
support for, 4.26, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.30	•
budget of, 4.31 <i>f</i> by character of work, 4.15 <i>f</i> , 4.30 <i>t</i>	Collaboratives for Excellence in Teacher Preparation of, 2.22
by field of science, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i>	database of articles by, 5.38
and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) program,	evaluating precollege textbooks, 1.21 on foreign citizens in S&E workforce, 3.35 <i>t</i>
4.42	on innovative activities, 6.32–6.36
and technology transfer, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i>	on Internet as source of information, 7.3
National Archives and Records Administration, 4.26 <i>t</i>	National Survey of College Graduates of, 3.5
National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB), 1.9, 8.6, 8.8	National Survey of Conege Graduates of, 3.5  National Survey of Recent College Graduates of, 2.12, 2.13
National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP)	on public attitude toward Federal support of R&D, 7.4, 7.25
assessment levels of, 1.8–1.12	on public attitude toward S&T, 7.24
on computer access, 1.40	on public interest in S&T, 7.12
long-term trend assessments by, 1.6–1.7	on public knowledge about evolution, 7.3
No Child Left Behind Act on, 1.19	on public knowledge about S&T, 7.15, 7.16
on science performance, 8.8	R&D definitions by, 4.8
on student performance, 8.6	on R&D performance, 4.7
National Center for Education Statistics (NCES)	R&D support by, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.31, 4.34
on distance education, 2.9	academic, 5.5
on precollege advanced courses, 1.18	by field, 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i>
on retention in S&E, 2.12–2.13	budget for, 4.31f
National Competitiveness Technology Transfer Act (1989), 4.37	by character of work, 4.15 <i>f</i> , 4.30 <i>t</i>
National Cooperative Research Act (1984), 4.37, 4.43	by field of science, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i>
National Cooperative Research and Production Act (1993), 4.5,	highlights, 4.5
4.37	on science parks, 4.38
National Council for Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 1.19,	and scientific collaboration, 5.45
1.24	SESTAT of, O.12
National Education Commission on Time and Learning (NECTL),	on S&E workforce size, 3.6
1.16	and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) program,
National Education Longitudinal Study (NELS), 1.17, 1.26	4.42
National Income and Product Accounts, 4.21	support for graduate students from, 2.18
National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST), 4.37	Survey of Doctorate Recipients of, 2.29, 5.27
Advanced Technology Program of, 4.42	Survey of Earned Doctorates of, 2.28, 2.29
R&D funding by, 4.31	Survey of Federal Funds for Research and Development of,
by character of work, 4.30t	5.9
on television as source of information, 7.8	Survey of Federal Science and Engineering Support to
	Universities, Colleges, and Nonprofit Institutions of,
	5.9

Survey of Graduate Students and Postdoctorates in Science	Nebraska
and Engineering of, 2.29	bachelor's degrees in
Survey of Industrial Research and Development of, 4.18, 4.36,	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
4.65, 4.66, 4.70	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
Science and Technology of, 7.6	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
Survey of Research and Development Expenditures at	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
Universities and Colleges of, 5.9	high-technology establishments in
Survey of Scientific and Engineering Research Facilities of, 5.9	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i> share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>
on U.S. article output, 5.41	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
National security	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
public interest in, 7.14	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
September 11th and, O.3, 7.26	8.45 <i>t</i>
S&T in, public attitudes toward, 7.4, 7.26	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
National Survey of Academic Research Instrumentation, 5.21	R&D in
National Survey of College Graduates (NSCG), 3.5	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
National Survey of Recent College Graduates (NSRCG), 2.12,	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
2.13	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
National Technological University (NTU), 2.10	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
(NTIA), 1.41	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
Native Americans. See American Indians	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
NATO. See North Atlantic Treaty Organisation	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
Natural History (magazine), 7.10	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
Natural sciences	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
degrees in	S&E degrees in
associate's, 2.19	advanced
by foreign students, 2.28f	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
by race/ethnicity, 2.19f	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
bachelor's, 2.40	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
by foreign students, 2.28 <i>f</i>	8.38f, 8.39t
by institution type, 2.4, 2.7, 2.8f	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17.
participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i>	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, $8.24f$ , $8.25t$
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.20 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.20 <i>t</i> , 2.22 <i>f</i>	NEC Corporation, patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>
trends in, 2.4, 2.19	NECTL. See National Education Commission on Time and
doctoral	Learning
by foreign students, 2.28f	NELS. See National Education Longitudinal Study
in France, 2.39f	Netherlands
in Germany, 2.39f	education in
in Japan, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>	higher
in U.K., 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>	first university S&E degrees in, O.12 <i>f</i> , 2.36 <i>f</i>
in U.S., 2.38f, 2.39f	participation rate in, 1.45f
international comparison of, 2.37, 2.37f	precollege
by race/ethnicity, 2.19f	curriculum, 1.23 <i>f</i>
	instructional time, 1.23 <i>f</i>
by sex, 2.27 <i>f</i> first university, international comparison of, 2.35, 2.35 <i>f</i>	
	teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37 <i>f</i> ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58 <i>t</i>
master's	
by foreign students, 2.25f, 2.28f	patents to inventors in, 6.22
by institution type, 2.23, 2.24 <i>f</i>	U.Sgranted, 5.53 <i>t</i>
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.25 <i>f</i>	R&D facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.64, 4.66 <i>t</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.25 <i>f</i>	R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>
R&D expenditure for, international comparison of, 4.53, 4.55t	scientific and technical literature in
Natural scientists, foreign-born, permanent visas issued to, 3.36 <i>f</i>	article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i> , 5.41, 5.42 <i>f</i>
NCES. See National Center for Education Statistics	citations to, 5.51 <i>t</i>
NCLB Act. See No Child Left Behind Act (2001)	internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47t
NCTM. See National Council for Teachers of Mathematics	sources of information on S&T in, 7.8 <i>t</i>
Near East. See also specific countries	Nevada
scientific and technical literature in, citations to, 5.49t, 5.50	bachelor's degrees in
	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i> as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>

I-36 ◆ Index

eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i> eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>	New Jersey bachelor's degrees in
high-technology establishments in	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	high-technology establishments in
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>
8.45 <i>t</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
R&D in	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	8.45 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	R&D in
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, 8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i> expenditure for, 4.21
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i> per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, 8.32f, 8.33t
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	industrial, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
S&E degrees in	as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
advanced	by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	advanced
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i> New Hampshire	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18 <i>f</i> , 8.19 <i>t</i> as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
bachelor's degrees in	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17
as share of workforce, $8.20f$ , $8.21t$	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, $8.24f$ , $8.25t$
high-technology establishments in	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	New Mexico
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	bachelor's degrees in
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in, 8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i> NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
8.45 <i>t</i>	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i> R&D in	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i> high-technology establishments in
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i> Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in, 8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t	8.45 <i>t</i>
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i> R&D in
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 4.24t, 8.28f, 8.29t
S&E degrees in	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
advanced	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i> venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t

S&E degrees in	Nicaragua, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51t
advanced	Nigeria, scientific and technical literature in, internationally
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	coauthored, 5.46t
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	NIH. See National Institutes of Health
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	9/11. See September 11 <sup>th</sup>
8.38f, 8.39t	NIST. See National Institute for Standards and Technology
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act (2001), 1.6, 1.19, 1.20, 1.25,
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	1.39, 1.40, 1.47
by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>	NOAA. See National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t	Nondefense R&D
New York	Federal support of, 4.25–4.27, 4.27 <i>f</i>
bachelor's degrees in	government funding for, international comparison of, 4.58,
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t	4.61 <i>t</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	international comparison of, 4.6, 4.50-4.52
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	R&D/GDP ratio for, 4.50f, 4.51-4.52
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t	Nonequity alliances, 4.43, 4.44, 4.44 <i>f</i>
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	Nonmanufacturing industry. See also Service sector
high-technology establishments in	R&D in, 4.15–4.19, 4.16 <i>t</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t	by company size, 4.19 <i>t</i> , 4.19–4.20
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	contract, 4.37
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.67t
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	international comparison, 4.56t, 4.57
8.45 <i>t</i>	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	by state, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
R&D in	at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.69t
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	Nonprofit organizations
expenditure for, 4.21	R&D by
as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	contract, 4.37
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t	Federal support of, 4.30, 4.32 <i>t</i> , 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.41, 4.42
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	R&D expenditure by, 4.12
8.32f, 8.33t	for academic research, 5.12
industrial, 4.24 <i>t</i>	by character of work, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> , 4.14, 4.14 <i>f</i>
as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	growth in, 4.12–4.13
by sector, 4.24 <i>t</i>	by performing sector, 4.9f, 4.10t
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	as portion of total national support, 4.8f, 4.9
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	share of, 4.13
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	by source of funds, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i>
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	North Africa. See also specific countries
S&E degrees in	scientific and technical literature in
advanced	article outputs, 5.40, 5.43 <i>f</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	citations to, 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50
as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>	internationally coauthored, 5.44
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	North America. See also specific countries
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i> as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	education in, higher
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	doctoral degrees in, 2.37 <i>f</i> first university S&E degrees in, 2.35, 2.35 <i>f</i>
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	foreign students from
as venture capital resource, 6.29	in U.K., graduate enrollment of, 2.37–2.38
New Zealand	in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32, 2.33 <i>f</i>
education in	stay rate after, 2.33
higher, participation rate in, 1.44, 1.45 <i>f</i>	North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 3.36
precollege	North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS), 8.54,
mathematics performance, 1.14	8.54 $t$
science performance, 1.14	North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO), and scientific
teacher salaries, 1.37f	collaboration, 5.45
R&D in, ratio to GDP, $4.51t$	North Carolina
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	bachelor's degrees in
5.46t	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
Newspapers	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
for S&T information, 7.10	as share of workforce, $8.20f$ , $8.21t$
as source of information about current news events, 7.5–7.6,	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
7.7f, 7.17	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t

I-38 ◆ Index

high-technology establishments in employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	Norway education in
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	higher
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	first university S&E degrees in, O.12 <i>f</i> , 2.36 <i>f</i> participation rate in, 1.45 <i>f</i>
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i> patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	precollege, teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37 <i>f</i>
8.45t	ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	R&D in
R&D in	promotion policies, 4.63 ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i> expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	internationally coauthored, 5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47
8.32f, 8.33t	Nova (television program), 7.7–7.8
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	NPA. See National Postdoctoral Association
by sector, 4.24 <i>t</i>	NRC. See National Research Council
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	NSB. See National Science Board
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t	NSCG. See National Survey of College Graduates
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	NSES. See National Science Education Standards
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	NSF. See National Science Foundation
S&E degrees in	NSRCG. See National Survey of Recent College Graduates
advanced	NTIA. See National Telecommunications and Information
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	Administration
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	NTU. <i>See</i> National Technological University Nuclear Regulatory Commission, R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i>
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.38f, 8.39t	by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	by character of work, 4.50i
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	O-1 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.38,
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	3.38t
North Dakota	O-2 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.38t
bachelor's degrees in	Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education, 3.38
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t	Obligations, Federal, definition of, 4.8
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	Occupational Employment Statistics, 8.54
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	Ocean sciences
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	degrees in
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	bachelor's, by sex, O.11
high-technology establishments in	doctoral
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i> share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	by foreign students, 2.31 <i>t</i> trends in, 2.26 <i>f</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	graduate enrollment in, 2.15, 2.17f
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	R&D in
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	academic, 5.5, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15 <i>f</i> , 5.15 <i>t</i> , 5.17, 5.17 <i>f</i> , 5.18 <i>f</i>
8.45 <i>t</i>	employment in
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	Federal support of researchers, 5.35, 5.36 <i>t</i>
R&D in	full-time faculty positions, 5.24
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	as primary or secondary work activity, 5.31f, 5.34t,
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	5.35 <i>t</i>
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 5.27
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	research assistantships, 5.31t, 5.32
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	equipment for, 5.19, 5.21 <i>f</i>
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i> scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	facilities for, 5.5, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t	Ocean scientists, foreign-born, O.15 <i>f</i> temporary visas issued to, O.13
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	Oceania. See also specific countries
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34
S&E degrees in	Oceanographic sciences, degrees in, bachelor's, 2.21f
advanced	OECD. See Organisation for Economic Co-operation and
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	Development
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	Office and computing machines, O.17f
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>
8.38f, 8.39t	global market share in, O.17, O.17f, 6.4, 6.10
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t	Japanese inventions in, 6.25, 6.26t
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t	

R&D in	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t
international comparison of, 4.56t	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
in Japan, 6.20, 6.20 <i>f</i>	8.32f, 8.33t
in U.S., 6.19, 6.19 <i>f</i>	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
Office of Management and Budget (OMB), 4.28, 5.16	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
Office of Technology Policy, 8.54	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
Ohio	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
bachelor's degrees in	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	advanced
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
high-technology establishments in	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,	Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act (1988), 4.37, 4.42
8.45 <i>t</i>	Oregon
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	bachelor's degrees in
R&D in	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	high-technology establishments in
industrial, 4.24 <i>t</i>	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
by sector, $4.24t$	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	8.45 <i>t</i>
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	
	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
S&E degrees in	R&D in
advanced	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
Dil and gas extraction. See Petroleum industry	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
Oklahoma	S&E degrees in
bachelor's degrees in	advanced
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t	8.38f, 8.39t
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17a
high-technology establishments in	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	(OECD). See also specific countries
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	academic patenting in, 5.57–5.58, 5.58 <i>t</i>
	· ·
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	R&D in
8.45 <i>t</i>	academic, 4.53, 5.11, 5.11 <i>f</i>
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	expenditure for, O.4, O.5 <i>f</i> , 4.6, 4.46, 4.46 <i>f</i> , 4.47
R&D in	ratio to GDP, 4.6, 4.50, 4.51 <i>t</i>
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	foreign funding for, 4.57
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	

government funding, 4.6, 4.34, 4.52	Patent citation volume, 5.52
for defense and nondefense purposes, 4.61 <i>t</i>	Patent and Trademark Office (PTO), 5.51, 5.52, 6.21, 8.46
in ICT sector, 4.60, 4.60 <i>f</i>	PBS. See Public Broadcasting Service
nondefense, 4.51	Pennsylvania
tax policies, 4.63	bachelor's degrees in
technology transfer, 4.64	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>
researchers in, 3.32–3.33	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
scientific and technical literature in	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
article outputs, 5.38, 5.38t, 5.40t, 5.41, 5.42, 5.42f	high-technology establishments in
citations to, 5.48–5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i>	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
Out-of-field employment, of S&E degree holders, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8,	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
3.9t, 3.10, 3.10t, 3.25, 3.25t, 3.26, 3.27t	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
involuntarily, 3.12, 3.13 <i>f</i> , 3.18, 3.25	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
Outlays, definition of, 4.8	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
	8.45 <i>t</i>
Pacific. See also Oceania; specific countries	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
and intellectual property, import of, 6.14, 6.14 <i>f</i> , 6.15	R&D in
R&D facilities in U.S., 4.65, 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
R&D in, at U.Sowned facilities, 4.68, 4.69 <i>t</i>	expenditure for, 4.21
scientific and technical literature in, citations to, 5.49t	as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
Pacific Islanders. See also Asian/Pacific Islanders	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
Internet access in households of, 1.42–1.43	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
as precollege students	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
mathematics performance, 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i> , 1.46	industrial, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
science performance, 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i>	as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
Pakistan, scientific and technical literature in, internationally	by sector, $4.24t$
coauthored, 5.46t	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
Panama, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51t	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
Paper and allied products, R&D in	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
international comparison of, 4.56t	S&E degrees in
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	advanced
Parents	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
education of, and mathematics and science performance of	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
precollege students, 1.14	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
national origin of, and mathematics and science performance	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
of precollege students, 1.14–1.15	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17
Park, Robert L., 7.18	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t
Patent(s), O.7, 6.20–6.26	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
applications for, 5.52	Permanent visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers,
number of, 5.55, 5.56 <i>t</i>	3.34, 3.36 <i>f</i>
by Federal agency, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i> , 4.41 <i>f</i>	Personal computers. See Computer(s)
trends in, 4.5, 6.24 <i>f</i> , 6.24–6.25	Peru, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51 <i>t</i>
awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations, 8.46,	Petroleum industry, R&D in
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	international comparison of, 4.56t
awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.44, 8.44 <i>f</i> , 8.45 <i>t</i>	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
citations, U.S. articles, 5.6, 5.51 <i>f</i> , 5.51–5.53, 5.53 <i>t</i> , 5.54 <i>t</i>	Pew Research Center for the People and the Press, 7.3, 7.9, 7.10,
corporate-owned, 6.21–6.23, 6.23 <i>t</i>	7.13, 7.14
cost of filing for, 6.22	Pfizer, Incorporated, R&D expenditure of, 4.22t
to Federal agencies, 4.36, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i> , 4.41 <i>f</i>	Pharmaceuticals, O.17 <i>f</i>
to Federal government, 6.23	export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>
to foreign inventors, O.7, 6.21 <i>f</i> , 6.22, 6.22 <i>t</i> , 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i> , 6.28 <i>f</i>	global market share in, O.16, O.17 <i>f</i> , 6.4, 6.11
by country of origin, O.8 <i>f</i> , 6.4, 6.23–6.24, 6.24 <i>f</i>	R&D in, 4.18, 4.19
by field, 6.5, 6.25, 6.26, 6.26 <i>t</i> , 6.27 <i>t</i>	expenditure for
highlights, 6.4–6.5	contract, 4.5
indicators of, 6.21	from multinational corporations, 4.64
outside U.S., 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i>	foreign funding for, 4.64
"spike," 5.52 <i>f</i>	at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.65, 4.66-4.67
to universities, O.8, O.9f, 5.37–5.38, 5.53–5.57, 5.54f, 5.55f,	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
5.56f, 5.56t	international alliances in, 4.5
to U.S. inventors, O.7–O.8, 6.4, 6.21 <i>f</i> , 6.21–6.23, 6.22, 6.22 <i>t</i>	international comparison of, 4.54, 4.56t, 4.57, 4.63
	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
	by state, 4.23

Pharmacia, R&D expenditure of, 4.22t	Physical scientists
Ph.D. See Degrees, doctoral	foreign-born, O.15 <i>f</i> , 3.34, 3.35 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>
Philippines	in academic positions, 5.6
foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34	by degree level, O.13f
as high-technology exporter, 6.18f	temporary visas issued to, O.13, O.14f
national orientation indicator of, 6.17f	in-field employment of, 3.10 <i>f</i> , 3.11, 3.11 <i>t</i>
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f	number of
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	current, 3.7f
5.46 <i>t</i>	projected, 3.7, 3.8 <i>f</i> , 3.8 <i>t</i>
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.19, 3.20f
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>	salaries of
Philips Corporation, U.S., patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 3.20f
Photocopying, Japanese inventions in, 6.5, 6.25, 6.26t	by sex, 3.19 <i>f</i>
Photography, Japanese inventions in, 6.5, 6.25, 6.26 <i>t</i>	unemployment rate for, 3.12, 3.12 <i>t</i>
Physical sciences	women as, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i>
academic patents in, 5.57	Physicists
degrees in	age distribution of, 3.30f
bachelor's, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.21 <i>f</i>	foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>
by foreign students, 2.22	Physics
by race/ethnicity, 2.22	degrees in
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29 <i>t</i>	bachelor's, salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>
by sex, 0.11, 2.21	doctoral
trends in, 2.20, 2.21 <i>f</i>	recent recipients of
doctoral	out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25 <i>t</i>
by foreign students, O.13, 2.30, 2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32	postdoc appointments for, 2.29, 3.26, 3.27, 3.28
in Canada, 2.39	salaries for, 3.28, 3.29t
stay rate after, 2.40	tenure-track positions for, 3.26, 3.26t
recent recipients of	unemployment rate for, 3.25t
out-of-field employment for, 3.25 <i>t</i>	salaries with, 3.28, 3.29t
postdoc appointments for, 2.29f, 3.28f	master's, salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i> literature in
relationship between occupation and degree field,	
3.26, 3.27 <i>t</i>	citations in U.S. patents, 5.53, 5.54t
salaries for, 3.28t, 3.29t	international citations, 5.50f, 5.50t
tenure-track positions for, 3.26t	international collaboration, 5.45, 5.47f
unemployment rate for, 3.25t	U.S. articles, 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.41, 5.42, 5.42 <i>f</i>
and R&D, 3.15, 3.15 <i>f</i>	collaboration, 5.43, 5.44f
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.28 <i>t</i> , 3.29 <i>t</i>	precollege students in
by time to degree, 2.28, 2.28 <i>f</i>	coursework of, 1.18, 1.19
trends in, 2.26f	curriculum for, 1.22
master's	performance of, international comparison of, 1.14
by race/ethnicity, 2.23	teachers of, 1.28
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29t	R&D in
and R&D, 3.15 <i>f</i>	academic, 5.14, 5.15
graduate enrollment in, 2.15, 2.17f	Federal support of, 4.35, 5.5
graduate students in, support mechanisms for, 2.16	PISA. See Program for International Student Assessment
intention of students to major in, 2.12f	Plastics, R&D in
literature in, international articles, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>	intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>
precollege students in, teachers of, 1.27, 1.28f, 1.28–1.29	international comparison of, 4.56t
R&D in	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
academic, 5.5, 5.15, 5.15f, 5.15t, 5.17, 5.17f, 5.18f	Poland
employment in	education in, higher, participation rate in, 1.44, 1.45f
Federal support of researchers, 5.36t	as high-technology exporter, 6.18f
as primary or secondary work activity, 5.31f, 5.34t,	national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f
5.35t	ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t
by race/ethnicity, 5.27	productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f
research assistantships, 5.31, 5.31t, 5.32	R&D in
sex comparison, 5.26	expenditure for, by character of work, 4.63
equipment for, 5.19, 5.21, 5.21 <i>f</i>	ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>
facilities for, 5.5, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in
Federal support for, 4.33, 4.33f, 4.35	article outputs, 5.40t
undergraduate students in, remedial work needed for, 2.12,	internationally coauthored, 5.45, 5.46t
2.13 <i>f</i>	socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f
	technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f

Political science	PROs. See Public research organizations
degrees in	"Prudent man" rule, 6.28
bachelor's, salaries with, 3.29t	Pseudoscience
doctoral	belief in, 7.3, 7.21–7.22, 7.23 <i>f</i>
recent recipients of	definition of, 7.21
out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25t	Psychologists
salaries for, 3.29t	age distribution of, 3.30f
tenure-track positions for, 3.26t	foreign-born, O.15 <i>f</i> , 3.35 <i>t</i>
unemployment rate for, 3.25t	temporary visas issued to, O.14f
salaries with, 3.29t	in-field employment of, 3.11
master's, salaries with, 3.29t	Psychology
R&D in	degrees in
academic, 5.14	bachelor's, O.11f
Federal support of, 4.35, 5.5	by foreign students, 2.22
Political scientists	by race/ethnicity, O.11, 2.21, 2.22
age distribution of, 3.30f	salaries with, $3.29t$
foreign-born, 3.35 <i>t</i>	by sex, O.11, 2.21
Popular Science (magazine), 7.10	trends in, 2.19–2.20, 2.21 <i>f</i>
Portugal	doctoral
education in, precollege	by foreign students, 2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32
mathematics performance, 1.14	by race/ethnicity, 2.27
science performance, 1.14	recent recipients of
teacher salaries, 1.37f	out-of-field employment for, 3.25 <i>t</i>
R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>	postdoc appointments for, 3.28t
scientific and technical literature in	salaries for, 3.29t
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	tenure-track positions for, 3.26, 3.26t
citations to, 5.49	unemployment rate for, 3.25 <i>t</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47	salaries with, 3.29t
sources of information on S&T in, 7.8 <i>t</i>	by sex, 3.17
Postal Service, R&D obligations of, by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	by time to degree, 2.28f
Postdoc Network, 2.30	master's
Postdoc appointments, 3.26–3.27, 5.30, 5.32	salaries with, 3.29t
definition of, 3.26	by sex, 2.23
developments in, 2.30	trends in, 2.23
duration of, 2.29	graduate enrollment in, 2.15, 2.17f
Federal support of, 5.35	literature on, U.S. articles, 5.42f
by field, 2.29, 2.29 <i>f</i>	collaboration, 5.43, 5.44f
for foreign students, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 2.5, 2.29, 2.29 <i>f</i> , 5.30	R&D in
growth of, O.15, 5.5, 5.22–5.23, 5.23 <i>t</i> , 5.24	academic, 5.5, 5.14, 5.15, 5.15f, 5.15t, 5.17, 5.17f, 5.18f
reasons for taking, O.15, 3.27, 3.28 <i>t</i>	employment in
recent degree recipients in, 5.24, 5.24f, 5.36	Federal support of researchers, 5.36t
salary of, 2.29	as primary or secondary work activity, 5.31f, 5.32,
sex comparison, 5.27	5.34 <i>t</i> , 5.35 <i>t</i>
status of, 2.29	by race/ethnicity, 5.27
transitions after, O.15, 3.27, 3.28 <i>f</i>	research assistantships, 5.31t
and work responsibilities, 5.33t	sex comparison, 5.26
PPP. See Purchasing power parity	equipment for, 5.19, 5.21, 5.21 <i>f</i>
Praxis II examination, 1.26	facilities for, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>
Prealgebra, precollege coursework in, 1.17	Federal support of, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.35
Precalculus	PTO. See Patent and Trademark Office
precollege coursework in, 1.18	Public attitudes about S&T, 7.22–7.34, 7.24 <i>f</i> , 7.25 <i>f</i>
precollege students in, performance of, international	toward biotechnology, 7.4, 7.27–7.29
comparison of, 1.14	toward confidence in leadership of science community, 7.32f,
Print media. See Books; Magazines; Newspapers	7.32–7.33
Printing, German inventions in, 6.25	toward environmental protection, 7.4, 7.29-7.31
Private industry. See Industrial R&D	toward Federal support of research, 7.4, 7.24–7.25
Process innovation, 6.5, 6.33	toward genetic engineering, 7.4, 7.28
Procter and Gamble, R&D expenditure of, 4.22t	toward global warming, 7.30
Product innovation, 6.5, 6.33	highlights, 7.4
Productive capacity indicator, 6.15, 6.16–6.18, 6.17 <i>f</i>	toward human cloning, 7.4, 7.28
Professional degrees, and research & development, 3.15, 3.15 <i>f</i>	toward national security, 7.4, 7.26
Program for International Student Assessment (PISA)	toward space exploration, 7.25, 7.26
on mathematics performance, 1.12–1.16	toward stem cell research, 7.4, 7.28–7.29
on science performance, 1.12–1.16	

Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), 7.7	of Internet access in households, 1.42–1.43
Public interest in S&T, 7.3, 7.12–7.14	of master's degree recipients, 2.19f, 2.23, 2.25f, 2.26f
Public knowledge about S&T, 7.3–7.4, 7.15–7.22	and salaries, 3.21t
Public research organizations (PROs), 5.57	of precollege students
Public understanding, of S&T	mathematics coursework, 1.18
scientific process, 7.3, 7.15, 7.16–7.17	mathematics performance, 1.7–1.8, 1.9f, 1.11, 1.46
statistics, 7.20	science coursework, 1.19
terms and concepts, 7.15–7.16, 7.16 <i>f</i>	science performance, 1.7–1.8, 1.9 <i>f</i> , 1.11
Public Use Microdata Sample (PUMS), 3.33	of S&E workforce, 3.5, 3.18–3.20
Publishing. See also Literature, scientific and technical	academic doctoral, 5.26t, 5.26-5.27, 5.28f, 5.29f
R&D in, 4.16 <i>t</i>	age distribution of, 3.18–3.19, 3.19 <i>f</i> , 3.20
international comparison of, 4.56t	educational background of, 3.19
Puerto Rico	labor force participation for, 3.20
bachelor's degrees in	nonacademic, 3.17, 3.17f
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.13t	by occupation, 3.19, 3.20 <i>f</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.15 <i>t</i>	salaries of, 3.18t, 3.20, 3.20f, 3.21t, 3.21–3.22
as share of workforce, 8.21t	unemployment rate, 3.18t, 3.20
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.7t	work experience of, 3.18–3.19
eighth grade science performance in, 8.9t	of undergraduate students
high-technology establishments in	enrollment of, 2.4, 2.11, 2.11 <i>f</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.51t	with intentions to major in S&E, 2.12
share of all business establishments, 8.49t	participation rate in, 1.43, 1.44f
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	retention of, 2.12, 2.13
8.47 <i>t</i>	Radio. See also Broadcasting, R&D in
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.45t	for S&T information, 7.8t
public school teacher salaries in, 8.11t	as source of information, 7.7f
R&D in	R&D. See Research and development.
academic, as share of GSP, 8.37t	R&D plant, definition of, 4.8
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.29t	Reading, remedial work needed in, 1.46
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.31t	Real estate services, R&D in, expenditure for, by source of
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
8.33 <i>t</i>	Reasoning, deductive, 1.22
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.35t	RECRUIT, 2.22
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	Red Iberomericana de Indicadores de Ciencia y Tecnologia
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.43t	(RICYT), 4.47
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.41t	Reference Manual on Scientific Evidence, 7.18
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.23t	Relative citation index, 5.48
S&E degrees in	Research
advanced	applied
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.19t	academic, financial resources for, 5.5, 5.8, 5.10f
as share of workforce, 8.27t	definition of, 4.8
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	expenditure for, 4.9f, 4.10t, 4.13–4.14
8.39 <i>t</i>	international comparison of, 4.61–4.63, 4.62f
as share of higher education degrees conferred, $8.17t$	by performer, 4.14 <i>f</i>
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.25 <i>t</i>	by source of funds, 4.14f
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.53t	Federal support for, 4.15f, 4.30t, 4.32t, 4.39
PUMS. See Public Use Microdata Sample	performance of, 4.13–4.14
Purchasing power parity (PPP) exchanges, for R&D data, 4.46,	basic
4.48, 4.49 <i>f</i>	academic, 5.37f, 5.37–5.38
	financial resources for, 5.5, 5.8, 5.10f
RA. See Research assistantships	definition of, 4.8
Racial/ethnic comparison	expenditure for, 4.9f, 4.10t, 4.13
of associate's degree recipients, 2.19f	international comparison of, 4.61–4.63, 4.62f
of bachelor's degree recipients, O.11, O.11f, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7,	by performer, 4.14 <i>f</i>
2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.21–2.22, 2.23 <i>f</i>	by source of funds, 4.14 <i>f</i>
participation rate in, 2.20t, 2.40	Federal support for, O.4, 4.15 <i>f</i> , 4.30 <i>t</i> , 4.32 <i>t</i> , 4.39, 4.39
and salaries, 3.20, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22	public attitudes toward, 7.4, 7.24–7.25
of college-age population, 2.11, 2.11f	international comparison of, 4.6
of doctoral degree recipients, O.12, 2.5, 2.26–2.27, 2.27f	performance of, 4.13
support patterns for, 2.4	international alliances in, trends in, 4.6
of graduate students	Research assistantships (RA), 2.16–2.18
enrollment by, 2.15, 2.15 <i>f</i> , 2.16 <i>t</i>	and academic R&D, 5.6, 5.31t, 5.31-5.32, 5.32f
support patterns for, 2.19t	definition of, 2.17

by field, 2.16–2.18	intensity of
foreign students as, stay rate for, 2.34	in academic institutions, 5.32–5.34, 5.34 <i>f</i> , 5.35 <i>t</i>
prevalence of, 2.16, 2.18 <i>t</i>	international comparison of, 4.49-4.50
as primary source of support, 2.4, 2.16–2.18	by state, 4.24 <i>t</i>
by citizenship, 2.4, 2.19t	international comparison of, 4.6, 4.44-4.64
by race/ethnicity, 2.4, 2.19t	by character of work, 4.61–4.63, 4.62 <i>f</i>
by sex, 2.4, 2.19 <i>t</i>	defense research, 4.51, 4.58
Research and development (R&D)	expenditure, O.4–O.5, O.5f, 4.6, 4.46f, 4.46–4.52, 4.47f
academic. See Academic R&D	government funding, 4.6, 4.52, 4.52f, 4.53, 4.57, 4.58-
alliances in, 4.5-4.6. See also Technology, alliances in	4.61, 4.59 <i>f</i> , 4.61 <i>t</i> , 4.62 <i>f</i> , 4.63
international, 4.5–4.6	intensity, 4.49–4.50
joint ventures, 4.42	nondefense research, 4.6, 4.50–4.52
legislation related to, 4.37, 4.38–4.39	by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.53–4.57, 4.55 <i>f</i>
public-private collaborations, 4.40–4.41	promotion policies, 4.63–4.64
types of, 4.43	purchasing power parities for, 4.46, 4.48, 4.49f
contract	R&D/GDP ratios, 4.6, 4.49–4.52, 4.50f, 4.51t, 4.55f
highlights, 4.5	for nondefense research, 4.50f, 4.51–4.52
trends in, 4.36–4.37, 4.38 <i>f</i>	by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.54 <i>t</i> , 4.57–4.61, 4.58 <i>f</i> , 4.59 <i>f</i>
cooperative, 4.36, 4.37	tax credits, 4.63–4.64
counterterrorism-related, 4.5, 4.11, 4.28–4.29, 4.29 <i>f</i>	technology transfer, 4.64
decisionmaking, 4.7	international cooperation in, 4.6
defense. See Defense, R&D in	national trends in, 4.5, 4.7–4.25
definition of, 4.8	non-Federal support for, 4.9
economic measures of, 4.7–4.9	and R&D/GDP ratio, 4.12, 4.12f
education and, 3.15, 3.15 <i>f</i>	trends in, 4.11–4.12
expenditure for	nondefense
by character of work, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> , 4.13–4.14, 4.14 <i>f</i>	government funding for, international comparison of, 4.58,
international comparison of, 4.61–4.63, 4.62 <i>f</i>	4.61 <i>t</i>
contract, 4.5, 4.37, 4.38 <i>f</i>	international comparison of, 4.6, 4.50–4.52
by institution type, 2.7f	R&D/GDP ratio for, international comparison of, 4.50 <i>f</i> ,
international comparison of, 4.6, 4.46 <i>f</i> , 4.46–4.52, 4.47 <i>f</i>	4.51–4.52
from multinational corporations, 4.6, 4.64–4.70	performance of, O.3
national trends in, 4.5, 4.7–4.9, 4.8 <i>f</i> by performer, 4.9, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> , 4.14 <i>f</i>	by character of work, 4.13–4.14 Federal, 4.5
international comparison of, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.53–4.57, 4.55 <i>f</i>	national trends in, 4.5, 4.7–4.11, 4.11 <i>f</i>
ratio to GDP, 4.12, 4.12 <i>f</i>	sectoral shares of, 4.12–4.13
international comparison of, 4.6, 4.49–4.52, 4.50 <i>f</i> ,	source of funding and, 4.9, 4.16 <i>t</i>
4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>	by state, 4.21–4.25, 4.24 <i>t</i>
for nondefense research, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51–4.52	sector distribution of, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
ratio to GSP, 4.22–4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i> , 8.28, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.28 <i>t</i>	state support of, 4.5
social implications of, 4.7	tax credits for, 4.5
by source of funds, O.4, O.4 <i>f</i> , 4.8 <i>f</i> , 4.9, 4.9 <i>f</i> , 4.10 <i>t</i> , 4.14 <i>f</i>	international comparison of, 4.63–4.64
international comparison of, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.54 <i>t</i> , 4.57–4.61,	university. See Academic R&D
4.58f, 4.59f	Research and experimentation tax credits, 4.5, 4.35
by state, 4.21–4.22, 8.28–8.37	Research joint ventures, Advanced Technology Program awards
Federal support of. See Federal support of R&D	to, 4.42
at foreign facilities, 4.6	Research Triangle Park, 4.38
U.Sowned, O.5, O.6, O.6f, 4.65, 4.67–4.68, 4.68t, 4.69t,	Research universities. See Colleges and universities, research
4.69–4.70, 4.70 <i>f</i>	universities
foreign-funded, O.5, O.6, O.6f	Research! America survey, 7.25
international comparison, 4.57–4.58, 4.58f	Retirement, O.10, 3.29–3.31, 3.31 <i>t</i> , 5.25
in U.S., 4.6, 4.64, 4.65–4.67, 4.66 <i>f</i> , 4.66 <i>t</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i> , 4.69–4.70,	by race/ethnicity, 3.18–3.19, 3.20
4.70f	by sex, 3.17
government funding for, international comparison of, 4.6,	Rhode Island
4.52, 4.52 <i>f</i> , 4.53, 4.57, 4.58–4.61, 4.59 <i>f</i> , 4.61 <i>t</i> , 4.62 <i>f</i> ,	bachelor's degrees in
4.63	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
for defense and nondefense purposes, 4.61t	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
growth in, 4.7–4.8	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
versus GDP growth, 4.8, 4.21	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
highlights, 4.5–4.6	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
industrial. See Industrial R&D	high-technology establishments in
and innovation, 6.5	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i> share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>

patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in, 8.46f, 8.47t	Samsung Electronics Company, patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	SBA. See Small Business Administration
8.45 <i>t</i>	SBIR. See Small Business Innovation Research program
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	Scandinavia. See also specific countries
R&D in	foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32,
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>	2.32 <i>f</i>
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 4.24 <i>t</i> , 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	R&D/GDP ratio for, 4.50
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	SCI. See Science Citation Index
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Science(s). See also specific types precollege students in
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i> industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	coursework of, 1.4, 1.16–1.19
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	advanced courses, 1.18–1.19, 1.46–1.47
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	and performance, 1.17
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 1.19
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	requirements, 1.16, 1.16f
S&E degrees in advanced	by school type, 1.19
	by sex, 1.19
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	curriculum for
as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>	breadth of coverage, 1.22
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	international comparison of, 1.22–1.23
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	lesson difficulty, 1.22–1.23, 1.23 <i>f</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	instructional practice and, 1.23–1.24
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	performance of, 1.4, 1.6–1.16, 1.7 <i>f</i>
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	coursework and, 1.17
RICYT. See Red Iberomericana de Indicadores de Ciencia y	international comparison, 1.12–1.16, 1.13f
Tecnologia	levels used by NAEP, 1.8–1.12, 1.10 <i>f</i>
Romania, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 1.7–1.8, 1.9 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.12 <i>f</i>
Roosevelt University, 2.10	by sex, 1.7, 1.8 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.11 <i>f</i> , 1.14
Roper Organization, 7.20	by state, 8.8, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>
Royalties, from intellectual property, O.18, O.18 <i>f</i> , 6.4, 6.13–6.15,	state assessment programs for, 1.19–1.20
6.14 <i>f</i>	textbooks for, 1.21
Rubber products, R&D in	R&D in, Federal funding for, 4.26, 4.27, 4.27 <i>f</i>
international comparison of, 4.56t	remedial work needed in, 2.4, 2.12, 2.13 <i>f</i> , 2.40
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	teaching, approaches to, 1.20–1.21
Rural areas, precollege students in	Science (magazine), 7.10
advanced mathematics courses for, 1.18	Science Citation Index (SCI), 5.7, 5.38, 5.51, 8.42
advanced science courses for, 1.19	Science News (magazine), 7.10
Russia. See also Soviet Union	Science occupations, 7.33 <i>t</i> , 7.33–7.34
education in, higher, degree holders from, 3.33, 3.33f	Science and technology (S&T)
patents to inventors in, O.8f	communicating, to public, 7.17
by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i> , 6.28 <i>f</i>	competitiveness as indicator of, O.16
R&D in	highlights, 7.3–7.4
academic, 4.53, 4.55 <i>t</i>	information about, sources of, 7.3, 7.5–7.13, 7.7f
by character of work, 4.61–4.63, 4.62 <i>f</i>	in Europe, 7.8 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, 4.47	public attitudes toward, 7.22–7.34, 7.24 <i>f</i> , 7.25 <i>f</i>
by character of work, 4.62f	biotechnology, 7.4, 7.27–7.29
defense, 4.51	confidence in leadership of science community, 7.32f,
nondefense, 4.52	7.32–7.33
ratio to GDP, 4.49, 4.50f, 4.51t, 4.55f	environmental protection, 7.4, 7.29–7.31
foreign funding for, 4.57, 4.58f	Federal support of research, 7.4, 7.24–7.25
government funding for, 4.53, 4.59, 4.62 <i>f</i>	genetic engineering, 7.4, 7.28
industrial, 4.52–4.53, 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.57	global warming, 7.30
by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i>	highlights, 7.4
by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i>	human cloning, 7.4, 7.28
space research, 4.59	national security, 7.4, 7.26
scientific and technical literature in	space exploration, 7.25, 7.26
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	stem cell research, 7.4, 7.28–7.29
citations to, O.7f	public interest in, 7.3, 7.12–7.14
internationally coauthored, 5.45, 5.46t, 5.47t	public knowledge about, 7.3–7.4, 7.15–7.22
	public's sense of being well informed about, 7.13

Sagan, Carl, 7.3, 7.11 Salaries. *See* Income

understanding of	in Japan, 6.19, 6.20 <i>f</i>
scientific process, 7.3, 7.15, 7.16–7.17	by state, 4.24 <i>t</i>
statistics, 7.20	at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.68, 4.69t
terms and concepts, 7.15–7.16, 7.16f	by U.S. corporations, 4.21
Scientific American (magazine), 7.10	in U.S., 6.19, 6.19 <i>f</i>
Scientific evidence, 7.15, 7.18, 7.18 <i>f</i>	SESTAT. See Scientists and Engineers Statistical Data System
Scientific inquiry, precollege students studying, 1.22	Sex comparison. See also Women
Scientific instruments, O.17f	of bachelor's degree recipients, O.11, O.11f, 2.5, 2.21
export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>	by field, 2.22 <i>f</i>
global market share in, O.17f, 6.4, 6.11	participation rate in, 2.20t
R&D in, in U.S., 6.19, 6.19 <i>f</i>	and salaries, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22
Scientific literacy, 7.15	of doctoral degree recipients, O.12, 2.5, 2.25, 2.27f
Scientific process, public understanding of, 7.3, 7.15, 7.16–7.17	in foreign countries, 2.37–2.39
Scientific R&D services, 4.17	support patterns for, 2.4, 2.18, 2.19 <i>t</i>
intensity of, 4.20, 4.20 <i>t</i>	of first university degrees, in foreign countries, 2.35–2.36
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	of graduate students
Scientists	enrollment by, 2.15, 2.16 <i>t</i> , 2.17 <i>f</i>
definition of, 3.6	support patterns for, 2.19t
employment sectors of, 3.13, 3.13f	of master's degree recipients, 2.23, 2.24f, 2.25f
foreign-born, 3.31–3.39	salaries, 3.21 <i>t</i>
degrees by, O.13, O.13 <i>f</i> , 3.33–3.34, 3.35 <i>t</i>	of precollege students
immigration	mathematics coursework, 1.18
to Japan, 3.34, 3.34 <i>f</i>	mathematics performance, 1.7, 1.8f, 1.11, 1.11f, 1.14, 1.46
to U.S., 3.33–3.39, 3.35 <i>t</i>	science coursework, 1.19
origins of, 3.34–3.35, 3.36 <i>f</i>	science performance, 1.7, 1.8f, 1.11, 1.11f, 1.14
permanent visas issued to, 3.34, 3.36f	of S&E workforce, 3.5, 3.16–3.18
stay rate for, 3.38–3.39	academic doctoral, 5.26, 5.26t, 5.27, 5.27f
temporary visas issued to, 3.34, 3.35–3.38, 3.37, 3.37 <i>f</i> ,	age distribution of, 3.16 <i>f</i> , 3.16–3.17
3.37 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>	educational background of, 3.17–3.18
salaries of, by sex, 3.18	labor force participation by, 3.18
Scientists and Engineers Statistical Data System (SESTAT), O.12,	nonacademic, 3.17, 3.17f
3.5, 3.6 <i>t</i> , 3.33–3.34	by occupation, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i>
Scopes "monkey" trial, 7.19	salaries of, 3.18, 3.18 <i>t</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i> , 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22
Scotland. See United Kingdom	unemployment rate for, 3.18, 3.18t
S&E (science and engineering). See Science(s); Engineering	work experience of, 3.16–3.17
Second International Mathematics and Science Study, 1.22	of technological literacy, 7.21
Secondary education. See Education, precollege	of undergraduate students
Secondary teachers. See Teachers, precollege	enrollment of, 2.11 <i>f</i>
Seed money, O.18 <i>f</i> , 6.5, 6.30, 6.30 <i>f</i> , 6.31–6.32, 6.32 <i>f</i>	with intentions to major in S&E, 2.12
Self-support	participation rate in, 1.43, 1.44 <i>f</i>
definition of, 2.17	retention of, 2.13
prevalence of, 2.18t	Shipbuilding, R&D in, 4.19
Semiconductors	SICs. See Standard industrial classifications
R&D in	Silent Spring (Carson), 7.11
intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>	Singapore
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	high-technology products in, O.17
Taiwanese inventions in, 6.25	export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>
venture capital disbursements for, 6.32	national orientation indicator of, 6.16
September 11th	R&D in
and defense R&D, 4.25, 4.28–4.29, 4.29 <i>f</i>	expenditure for, by character of work, 4.63
and national security, O.3, 7.26	ratio to GDP, 4.51 <i>t</i>
and news consumption, 7.14	at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.68, 4.69 <i>t</i>
and public confidence in military, 7.32, 7.33	scientific and technical literature in
and temporary visas, O.14, 3.37	article outputs, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.39, 5.40 <i>t</i>
Service sector	internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.46 <i>t</i>
knowledge-intensive, O.17–O.18, O.18 <i>f</i> , 6.4, 6.8 <i>f</i> , 6.13, 6.13 <i>f</i>	value added in, 6.9, 6.9 <i>f</i>
R&D in, 4.15–4.17, 4.16 <i>t</i> , 6.18	60 Minutes (television program), 7.8
contract, 4.37	Sloan Foundation, 2.9, 2.26, 2.30
in Europe, 6.20, 6.20 <i>f</i>	5.0an 1 0anamon, 2.7, 2.20, 2.30
Federal support for, 4.32	
at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.65, 4.67 <i>t</i>	
international comparison of, O.5, O.5 <i>f</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i> , 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.57,	

6.4

Slovak Republic	graduate enrollment in, in U.S.
education in, higher, participation rate in, 1.45f	by foreign students, 2.17f
R&D in	by sex, 2.15, 2.17 <i>f</i>
academic, 5.11, 5.11 <i>f</i>	support mechanisms for, 2.16–2.18
ratio to GDP, 4.51t	intention of students to major in, 2.12
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	literature in
5.46 <i>t</i>	international citations, 5.50f, 5.50t
Slovenia	international collaboration, 5.43f, 5.47f
R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.51t	U.S. articles, 5.39 <i>t</i> , 5.42 <i>f</i>
scientific and technical literature in, citations to, 5.49	collaboration, 5.43, 5.44f
Small business, R&D by, Federal support for, 4.5, 4.41–4.42, 4.42f	R&D in
Small Business Administration (SBA), 4.41, 6.31	academic, 5.5, 5.14, 5.15f, 5.15t, 5.17, 5.17f, 5.18f
Small Business Innovation Development Act (1982), 4.37	employment in
Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) program, 4.5, 4.37,	Federal support of researchers, 5.35, 5.36 <i>t</i>
4.41–4.42, 4.42 <i>f</i> , 6.31	as primary or secondary work activity, 5.30, 5.31 <i>f</i> , 5.32
Small Business Technology Transfer program, 4.41, 4.42	5.34t, 5.35t
Smithsonian Institution, R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i>	by race/ethnicity, 5.27
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	research assistantships, 5.31, 5.31 <i>t</i>
Social and behavioral sciences	equipment for, 5.19, 5.21, 5.21 <i>f</i>
degrees in	facilities for, 5.19, 5.20 <i>t</i>
associate's	Federal support of, 4.33, 4.33 <i>f</i> , 4.35
by foreign students, 2.28f	international comparison of, 4.53, 4.55 <i>t</i>
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i>	undergraduate enrollment in, in U.S., remedial work needed
bachelor's, O.11f, 2.21f	for, 2.12, 2.13 <i>f</i>
by foreign students, 2.22, 2.28f	Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI), 5.7, 5.38, 8.42
by institution type, 2.4, 2.7, 2.8f	Social scientists
participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i>	employment sectors of, 3.13
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.20 <i>t</i>	foreign-born, O.15 <i>f</i> , 3.34, 3.35 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29t	in academic positions, 5.6
by sex, 2.20 <i>t</i> , 2.21, 2.22 <i>f</i>	by degree level, O.13 <i>f</i>
trends in, 2.20, 2.21 <i>f</i>	permanent visas issued to, 3.36f
doctoral	temporary visas issued to, O.14f
by foreign students	in-field employment of, 3.11, 3.11 <i>t</i>
in France, 2.39 <i>f</i>	number of
in Germany, 2.39f	current, 3.7f
in Japan, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39, 2.39 <i>f</i>	projected, 3.7, 3.8 <i>f</i> , 3.8 <i>t</i>
stay rate after, 2.40	racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.19, 3.20f
in U.K., 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39 <i>f</i>	salaries of, 3.21, 3.22
in U.S., 2.28f, 2.31, 2.31t, 2.32, 2.38f, 2.39f	by race/ethnicity, 3.20f
international comparison of, 2.37f	by sex, 3.19 <i>f</i>
by race/ethnicity, 2.19f, 2.27	unemployment rate for, $3.12t$
recent recipients of	women as, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i>
out-of-field employment for, 3.25t	Social Security Administration, R&D obligations of, 4.26t
postdoc appointments for, 2.29f	by character of work, $4.30t$
relationship between occupation and degree field,	Socioeconomic infrastructure indicator, 6.15, 6.16, 6.17f
3.27 <i>t</i>	Sociologists
salaries for, 3.28, 3.28 <i>t</i> , 3.29 <i>t</i>	age distribution of, 3.30, 3.30f
tenure-track positions for, 3.26t	foreign-born, 3.35t
unemployment rate for, $3.25t$	Sociology
and R&D, 3.15, 3.15 <i>f</i>	degrees in
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.28, 3.28t, 3.29t	bachelor's
by sex, 2.27f	salaries with, 3.29t
by time to degree, 2.28, 2.28 <i>f</i>	trends in, 2.20
trends in, 2.25, 2.26 <i>f</i>	doctoral
first university, international comparison of, 2.35, 2.35f	recent recipients of
master's	out-of-field employment for, 3.25, 3.25 <i>t</i>
by foreign students, 2.25 <i>f</i> , 2.28 <i>f</i>	salaries for, $3.29t$
by institution type, 2.24 <i>f</i>	tenure-track positions for, 3.25, 3.26 <i>t</i>
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>f</i> , 2.25 <i>f</i>	unemployment rate for, 3.25 <i>t</i>
salaries with, for recent recipients, 3.29t	salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>
by sex, 2.23, 2.25 <i>f</i>	master's, salaries with, 3.29 <i>t</i>
trends in, 2.23	R&D in, Federal support for, 4.35
and R&D, 3.15f	1.000 m, 1 odotat support 101, 1.00
·· ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Software	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
R&D in, 4.15, 4.17	8.45 <i>t</i>
intensity of, 4.20, 4.20 <i>t</i>	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
national trends in, 4.5	R&D in
by state, 4.23	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
venture capital disbursements to, O.19, 6.29, 6.30f, 6.31	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
Sony Corporation, patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t
South Africa, scientific and technical literature in	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
article outputs, 5.40, 5.40 <i>t</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.46t	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t
South America. See also Latin America; specific countries	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
college-age population of, 2.34f	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
foreign students from, in France, 2.38	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
scientific and technical literature in	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t
article outputs, 5.40, 5.42, 5.43 <i>f</i>	S&E degrees in
citations to, 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50	advanced
internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.48	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
South Carolina	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
bachelor's degrees in	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	South Korea
high-technology establishments in	education in
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	higher
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	doctoral degrees in, 2.37f
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	first university S&E degrees in, O.12 <i>f</i> , 2.35, 2.36, 2.36 <i>j</i>
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	participation rate in, 1.45 <i>f</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	precollege
8.45 <i>t</i>	mathematics performance, 1.14
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	science performance, 1.14
R&D in	teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37f
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	foreign students from
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	in Japan, graduate enrollment of, 2.39
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	in U.S.
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	doctoral degrees by, 2.5, 2.31, 2.31 <i>t</i>
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	stay rate after, 2.5, 2.33, 2.34 <i>f</i>
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	return rate for, 2.40
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	high-technology inventions in, 6.26, 6.27t
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	high-technology manufacturing in, O.16, O.16, O.17, O.17f,
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	6.8, 6.8 <i>f</i> , 6.9–6.10, 6.10 <i>f</i>
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	high-technology products in
S&E degrees in	export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>
advanced	global share of, 6.10
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	and intellectual property, import of, 6.14 <i>f</i> , 6.15
as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>	ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	patents to inventors in, O.8, O.8f
8.38f, 8.39t	by residency, 6.26, 6.28f
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	U.Sgranted, 6.5, 6.23, 6.24, 6.24 <i>f</i> , 6.24–6.25, 6.25 <i>f</i>
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	R&D in
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	academic, 4.55t
South Dakota	expenditure for, 4.46, 4.53
bachelor's degrees in	by character of work, 4.62 <i>f</i> , 4.63
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	government funding for, 4.59, 4.62 <i>f</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	in ICT sector, 4.60, 4.60 <i>f</i>
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	industrial, 4.54, 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.57
high-technology establishments in	by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	promotion policies, 4.63
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	ratio to GDP, 4.50, 4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i>
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	at U.Sowned facilities, 4.68, 4.69 <i>t</i>
0.10j, 0.17t	at 0.5. 0.1104 facilities, 1.00, 1.07t

```
scientific and technical literature in
                                                                                 expenditure by, 4.5, 4.12, 4.21-4.22
       article outputs, O.7f, 5.39, 5.40t
                                                                                     for academic research, O.4f, 5.5, 5.12, 5.12f, 5.13f
       citations to, 5.49
                                                                                 Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30, 8.30f, 8.31t
       internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.45, 5.46t, 5.47t, 5.48
                                                                                 Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation, 8.32,
   socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.16
                                                                                          8.32f, 8.33t
Soviet Union (former). See also Russia
                                                                                 industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34, 8.34,
   and U.S. space research, 4.26
                                                                                          8.35t
Space exploration, public attitudes toward, 7.25, 7.26
                                                                                 performance by, 4.21–4.25, 4.24t
Space research and technology
                                                                                     industrial, 4.23-4.25, 4.24t
   literature in
                                                                                     sector distribution of, 4.23, 4.24t
       international citations, 5.50f, 5.50t
                                                                                 as share of GSP, 4.22–4.23, 4.24t, 8.28, 8.28f, 8.29t
       international collaboration, 5.45, 5.47f
                                                                             scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
       U.S. articles, 5.39t, 5.41, 5.42f
                                                                                 per $1 million of academic R&D, 8.42, 8.42f, 8.43t
          collaboration, 5.43, 5.44f
                                                                                 per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40, 8.40f, 8.41t
   R&D in
                                                                             scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22, 8.22f,
       Federal funding for, 4.26, 4.27f, 4.30
       government funding for, international comparison of, 4.59,
                                                                             S&E degrees in
                4.61t, 4.62f
                                                                                 advanced
Spain
                                                                                     as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18, 8.18f, 8.19t
   education in
                                                                                     as share of workforce, 8.26, 8.26f, 8.27t
       higher
                                                                                 doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
          first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.35, 2.36, 2.36f
                                                                                          8.38, 8.38f, 8.39t
          participation rate in, 1.45f
                                                                                 as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16, 8.16f,
       precollege, teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37f
                                                                                          8.17t
   R&D in
                                                                             S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24, 8.24f, 8.25t
       academic, 4.55t
                                                                             venture capital disbursed per $1,000 of GSP, 8.52, 8.52f, 8.53t
       promotion policies, 4.63
                                                                          Statistics
       ratio to GDP, 4.51t
                                                                             precollege coursework in, 1.18
   scientific and technical literature in
                                                                             undergraduate enrollment in, 2.13, 2.14t
       article outputs, 5.40t
                                                                             understanding, 7.20
                                                                          Stem cell research, public attitudes toward, 7.4, 7.28–7.29
       citations to, 5.49
       internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47, 5.47t
                                                                          Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act (1980), 4.37, 4.38,
   sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t
"Spike" patents, 5.52f
                                                                          STTR. See Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) program
SSCI. See Social Sciences Citation Index
                                                                          Students. See Education; specific academic fields
                                                                          Sub-Saharan Africa. See also specific countries
S&T. See Science and technology
Standard industrial classifications (SICs), 6.33, 8.54
                                                                             scientific and technical literature in
Stanford Research Park, 4.38
                                                                                 article outputs, 5.40, 5.42, 5.43f
                                                                                 citations to, 5.49t, 5.50
Stanford University, postdoc appointments at, 2.30
Startup financing, O.18f, 6.30, 6.30f, 6.32f
                                                                                 internationally coauthored, 5.44
State, Department of
                                                                          Sun Microsystems, R&D expenditure of, 4.22t
   R&D obligations of, 4.26t
                                                                          Survey of Doctorate Recipients, 2.29, 3.26, 5.27, 5.35
   and visas, O.14
                                                                          Survey of Earned Doctorates, 2.28, 2.29
States. See also specific states
                                                                          Survey of Federal Funds for Research and Development, 5.9
   bachelor's degrees in
                                                                          Survey of Federal Science and Engineering Support to
                                                                                   Universities, Colleges, and Nonprofit Institutions, 5.9
       conferred per 1,000 18-24-year-olds, 8.12, 8.12f, 8.13t
       NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18-24-year-olds, 8.14, 8.14f,
                                                                          Survey of Graduate Students and Postdoctorates in Science and
                8.15t
                                                                                   Engineering, 2.29
       as share of workforce, 8.20, 8.20f, 8.21t
                                                                          Survey of Industrial Research and Development, 4.18, 4.36, 4.65,
                                                                                   4.66, 4.70
   eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6, 8.6f, 8.7t
   eighth grade science performance in, 8.8, 8.8f, 8.9t
                                                                          Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science
   high-technology establishments in
                                                                                   and Technology, 7.6
       employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50, 8.50f,
                                                                          Survey of Research and Development Expenditures at Universities
                                                                                   and Colleges, 5.9
       share of all business establishments, 8.48, 8.48f, 8.49t
                                                                          Surveying the Digital Future, 7.6
   patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
                                                                          Surveys of Recent College Graduates, 1.25
            8.46, 8.46f, 8.47t
                                                                          Sweden
                                                                             education in
   patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44,
            8.44f, 8.45t
                                                                                 higher
   and precollege education, assessment of, 1.4
                                                                                     first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.36f
   public school teacher salaries in, 8.10, 8.10f, 8.11t
                                                                                     participation rate in, 1.44, 1.45f
   and R&D
                                                                                 precollege, teacher salaries, 1.37f
       academic, as share of GSP, 8.36, 8.36f, 8.37t
                                                                             ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t
```

I-50 ◆ Index

patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 5.53t	Tax Relief Extension Act (1999), 4.35
prestige of science occupations in, 7.34	Teachers
R&D in, 4.6	college
academic, 4.55t	academic doctoral scientists and engineers as, 5.30–5.31,
in ICT sector, 4.60f	5.31 <i>f</i>
industrial, 4.54, 4.56 <i>t</i> , 4.57	innovations for, 2.20–2.21
ratio to GDP, 4.50, 4.51 <i>t</i>	precollege
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.68, 4.69t	academic abilities of, 1.25 <i>t</i> , 1.25–1.26
scientific and technical literature in	alternative certification for, 1.27
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	assignment fields of, 1.27–1.29
citations to, 5.51t	certification of, 1.26–1.27
internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47t	computers and, 1.40–1.41
sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t	education of, 1.26, 1.26 <i>t</i> , 1.27 <i>f</i>
Switzerland	experience of, 1.29–1.31, 1.31 <i>f</i> , 1.47
education in	graduate majors, 1.26, 1.27 <i>f</i> , 1.29 <i>f</i>
higher	in-field assignments for, 1.27, 1.28
first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.36f	induction programs for, 1.5, 1.32 <i>f</i> , 1.32–1.33, 1.33 <i>f</i>
participation rate in, 1.45f	innovations for, 2.20–2.21
precollege	instructional practices of, 1.23–1.24, 1.25 <i>f</i>
curriculum, 1.23 <i>f</i>	out-field assignments for, 1.27, 1.28, 1.28 <i>f</i> , 1.29, 1.47
instructional time, 1.23 <i>f</i>	preparation of, 1.27–1.29, 1.29 <i>f</i> , 1.30 <i>f</i> , 2.22
mathematics performance, 1.14	international comparison of, 1.28, 1.29f
teacher salaries, 1.36, 1.37 <i>f</i>	professional development for, 1.5, 1.33–1.35, 1.34 <i>f</i> , 1.35 <i>f</i> ,
patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 5.53 <i>t</i>	1.40, 1.41
R&D facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.64, 4.65, 4.66 <i>t</i> , 4.67 <i>t</i>	quality of, 1.4–1.5, 1.24–1.31
R&D in	retention of, 1.37–1.39
expenditure for, by character of work, 4.62f, 4.63	salaries, 1.35–1.39
ratio to GDP, $4.51t$	international comparison of, 1.36, 1.37 <i>f</i>
scientific and technical literature in	in mathematics versus science, 1.36–1.37, 1.38 <i>f</i>
article outputs, 5.40 <i>t</i>	by state, 8.10, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
citations to, 5.49, 5.51 <i>t</i>	trends in, 1.36, 1.36 <i>f</i>
internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47t	undergraduate majors, 1.26, 1.27 <i>f</i> , 1.29 <i>f</i>
TA See Teaching against antishing	working conditions for, 1.5, 1.35–1.39, 1.39 <i>f</i> , 1.47
TA. See Teaching assistantships	Teaching assistantships (TA), 2.16–2.18
Taiwan	definition of, 2.17
education in, higher, first university S&E degrees in, O.12f,	by field, 2.16–2.18 foreign students as, stay rate for, 2.34
2.35, 2.36, 2.36f foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34	
	prevalence of, 2.16, 2.18 <i>t</i>
foreign students from	as primary source of support, 2.4, 2.16–2.18
in U.K., doctoral degrees by, 2.38	by citizenship, 2.19 <i>t</i>
in U.S.	by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>t</i>
doctoral degrees by, 2.5, 2.30, 2.31 <i>t</i>	by sex, 2.19 <i>t</i>
stay rate after, 2.5, 2.33, 2.34 <i>f</i>	Technical knowledge, trade in, U.S. royalties and fees from, 6.4,
return rate for, 2.40	6.14 <i>f</i> , 6.14–6.15
high-technology inventions in, 6.25–6.26, 6.27t	Technological advances, 7.31
high-technology manufacturing in, 6.8	Technological infrastructure indicator, 6.15, 6.16, 6.17f
high-technology products in, O.17	Technological literacy, 7.3, 7.20–7.21
export of, 6.12, 6.12 <i>f</i>	Technology. See also High-technology industries
national orientation indicator of, 6.16	alliances in, 4.5–4.6
patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 6.4, 6.5, 6.23–6.24, 6.24 <i>f</i> ,	benefits of, 4.42
6.24–6.25, 6.25 <i>f</i>	definition of, 4.42
R&D in	domestic, 4.5, 4.43, 4.43 <i>f</i>
expenditure for, by character of work, 4.63	international, 4.5–4.6, 4.36, 4.43–4.44, 4.44 <i>f</i> , 4.45 <i>t</i> , 4.46 <i>f</i>
ratio to GDP, 4.51t	risks of, 4.42
at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t	types of, 4.43
scientific and technical literature in	U.S., 6.4, 6.6–6.15
article outputs, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.39, 5.40 <i>t</i>	U.S. trade in, 6.4
citations to, 5.49	Technology transfer
internationally coauthored, 5.44, 5.46t, 5.48	definition of, 4.38
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.16	Federal programs for, 4.5, 4.36, 4.38–4.42
Tax credits, R&D, 4.5, 4.35–4.36, 4.36 <i>t</i>	by agency, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i>
budgetary impact of, 4.35–4.36	indicators of, 4.40, 4.40 <i>t</i> , 4.41 <i>f</i>
international comparison of, 4.63-4.64	trends in, 4.40

international comparison of, 4.64	Texas
legislation related to, 4.37, 4.38–4.39	bachelor's degrees in
science parks for, 4.38	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
small business participation in, 4.5, 4.41–4.42	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
through SBIR programs, 4.41–4.42, 4.42 <i>f</i>	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
through STTR programs, 4.41, 4.42	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
Technology Transfer Commercialization Act (2000), 4.37, 4.39	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
Telecommunications, R&D in	high-technology establishments in
intensity of, 4.20, 4.20 <i>t</i>	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
Television. See also Broadcasting, R&D in	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
for S&T information, 7.3, 7.6–7.9, 7.8t, 7.9f	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
as source of information about current news events, 7.5–7.6,	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
7.7 <i>f</i>	8.45 <i>t</i>
Temporary visas	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
in Japan, 3.34, 3.34 <i>f</i>	R&D in
in U.S., for immigrant scientists and engineers, O.13, O.14f,	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
3.4, 3.34, 3.35–3.38, 3.37, 3.37 <i>f</i> , 3.37 <i>t</i> , 3.38 <i>t</i>	expenditure for, 4.21
Tennessee	as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
bachelor's degrees in	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	industrial, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	as share of private industry output, 8.34f, 8.35t
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
high-technology establishments in	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	advanced
8.45 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18 <i>f</i> , 8.19 <i>t</i>
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
R&D in	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>i</i>
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, $8.24f$ , $8.25t$
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	Textiles, R&D in
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	international comparison of, 4.56t
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	Thailand
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>	as high-technology exporter, 6.18f
S&E degrees in	national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17 <i>f</i>
advanced	productive capacity indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	scientific and technical literature in
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	article outputs, 5.40t
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	internationally coauthored, 5.46 <i>t</i>
8.38f, 8.39t	socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>	technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.17 <i>f</i>
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	Third International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS)
teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19	on curriculum, 1.21–1.22
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	on instructional technique, 1.23–1.24
Tennessee Valley Authority, R&D obligations of, by character of	on instructional time, 1.23
work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	on mathematics performance, 1.12–1.16, 1.13 <i>f</i>
Work, 4.301 Tenure-track positions, O.15, O.16 <i>f</i> , 3.39, 5.24, 5.24 <i>f</i>	on science performance, 1.12–1.16, 1.13 <i>f</i>
for recent doctoral degree recipients, 3.25–3.26, 3.26t	on teacher preparation, 1.28
transitions to, from postdoc appointments, 3.27, 3.28f	on textbooks, 1.21
women in, 5.27	TN visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.36
Women in, 5.27	Toshiba Corporation, patents owned by, number of, 6.23 <i>t</i>
	Totalion Corporation, patents owned by, number of, 0.25t

Trade	United Kingdom (U.K.)
of high-technology products, O.17, O.17f, 6.4, 6.11–6.12,	education in
6.12 <i>f</i> , 6.15–6.18, 6.17 <i>f</i> , 6.18 <i>f</i>	higher
R&D in, 4.15–4.17, 4.16 <i>t</i> , 4.18	bachelor's degrees in, by foreign students, 2.38
intensity of, 4.20 <i>t</i>	degree holders from, 3.33f
international comparison of, 4.56t	doctoral degrees in, 2.37f
Traineeships	by foreign students, 2.5, 2.37–2.38, 2.38 <i>f</i> , 2.39,
definition of, 2.17	2.39f, 2.40
prevalence of, 2.18 <i>t</i>	first university S&E degrees in, O.12f, 2.35, 2.36, 2.36f
as primary source of support	graduate enrollment in, by foreign students, 2.5
by citizenship, 2.19 <i>t</i>	participation rate in, 1.45f
by race/ethnicity, 2.19 <i>t</i>	precollege
by sex, 2.19 <i>t</i>	mathematics performance, 1.14
Transportation, Department of (DOT)	science performance, 1.14
R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i> , 4.27	teacher salaries, 1.37f
by character of work, $4.30t$	foreign-born U.S. residents from, degrees by, 3.34
counterterrorism-related, 4.29f	foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.32, 2.32f
and technology transfer, 4.40	stay rate after, 2.34f
Transportation, R&D in	high-technology manufacturing in, O.16, O.16f, 6.8, 6.9
expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16t	high-technology products in, export of, 6.12f
intensity of, 4.20t	and intellectual property, import of, 6.14f, 6.15
international comparison of, 4.56t	ownership of academic intellectual property in, 5.58t
Transportation equipment, R&D in, 4.19, 4.20	patents to inventors in, 6.22
alliances in, 4.5, 4.40	by residency, 6.26, 6.27 <i>f</i> , 6.28 <i>f</i>
expenditure for, from multinational corporations, 4.64	U.Sgranted, O.8f, 5.52, 5.53t, 6.4, 6.24, 6.24f, 6.25, 6.25f
foreign funding for, 4.64	R&D facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.64, 4.65, 4.66t, 4.67t
at foreign-owned facilities in U.S., 4.6, 4.65, 4.66, 4.67t	R&D in
international comparison of, 4.56t	academic, 4.54t
national trends in, 4.5	expenditure for, 4.47 <i>f</i>
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	defense, 4.51
by state, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>	nondefense, 4.51
technology alliances in, 4.43	by performer, 4.52 <i>f</i>
at U.Sowned foreign facilities, 4.6, 4.68, 4.69t	ratio to GDP, 4.49, 4.50 <i>f</i> , 4.51 <i>t</i> , 4.55 <i>f</i>
Treasury, Department of, R&D obligations of, 4.26t	by source of funds, 4.52 <i>f</i>
by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>	foreign funding for, 4.57, 4.58f
Triadic patent family, 6.22, 6.22 <i>t</i>	government funding for, 4.59, 4.62f
Trigonometry, precollege coursework in, 1.17	in ICT sector, 4.60, 4.60 <i>f</i>
Trinidad and Tobago, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51t	industrial, 4.52, 4.53, 4.56t, 4.57, 6.4, 6.20
Turkey	promotion policies, 4.63
education in, higher, participation rate in, 1.45 <i>f</i>	at U.Sowned facilities, 4.6, 4.65, 4.68, 4.69t
foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, stay rate	scientific and technical literature in
after, 2.34 <i>f</i>	article outputs, 5.38, 5.38t, 5.40t, 5.41, 5.42f
R&D in	citations to, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50, 5.51 <i>t</i>
academic, 5.11, 5.11f	internationally coauthored, 5.46t, 5.47, 5.47t
ratio to GDP, 4.51t	sources of information on S&T in, 7.8t
scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored,	teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19
5.46 <i>t</i> , 5.47	United States Open University, 2.10
20/20 (television program), 7.8	University(ies). See Colleges and universities; specific universities
r (8)	University of California, postdoc appointments at, 2.30
Uganda, scientific and technical literature in, internationally coauthored, 5.46 <i>t</i>	University of Chicago, master's degree program developments at, 2.26
U.K. See United Kingdom	University of Maryland, partnership of, with private companies,
Ukraine, scientific and technical literature in, internationally	2.10
coauthored, 5.45	University of Michigan, distance learning at, 2.9
Understanding. See Public understanding, of S&T	University of Nebraska, on Japanese temporary visas, 3.34
Unemployment, in S&E, O.10, O.10f, 3.4, 3.5, 3.11–3.13, 3.12f,	University of North Carolina, CORE database at, 4.43
3.12 <i>t</i> , 3.39	Urban areas, precollege students in
by race/ethnicity, 3.18t	advanced mathematics courses for, 1.18
by sex, 3.18, 3.18 <i>t</i>	advanced science courses for, 1.19
	Uruguay, R&D/GDP ratio in, 4.51t
	U.S. direct investment abroad (USDIA), 4.64
	USDA. See Agriculture, Department of
	USDIA. See U.S. direct investment abroad

Utah	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
bachelor's degrees in	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	8.45 <i>t</i>
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t	R&D in
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36 <i>f</i> , 8.37 <i>t</i>
high-technology establishments in	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i> share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i> Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	8.32 $f$ , 8.33 $t$
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
8.45 <i>t</i>	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t
R&D in	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	S&E degrees in
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	advanced
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i> S&E degrees in	Veterans Affairs, Department of, R&D obligations of, 4.26 <i>t</i> by character of work, 4.30 <i>t</i>
advanced	and technology transfer, 4.40
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	Vietnam, scientific and technical literature in, internationally
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	coauthored, 5.46t
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	Virginia
8.38f, 8.39t	bachelor's degrees in
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24f, 8.25t	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
Utilities, R&D in	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
intensity of, 4.20, 4.20 <i>t</i>	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	high-technology establishments in
Value added 6.0.6.06	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
Value added, 6.9, 6.9f VCU. See Virginia Commonwealth University	share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i> patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
Venezuela Vingilia Commonwealth University	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
as high-technology exporter, 6.18f	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,
national orientation indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	8.45 <i>t</i>
productive capacity indicator of, 6.17f	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
socioeconomic infrastructure indicator of, 6.17f	R&D in
technological infrastructure indicator of, 6.16, 6.17f	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
Venture capital, O.18–O.19	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
committed capital in, 6.28t, 6.28-6.29, 6.29t	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t
disbursements of	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
by industry category, O.18f, 6.29, 6.30f	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
per \$1,000 of GSP, by state, 8.52, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
by stage of financing, 6.30 <i>f</i> , 6.30–6.32, 6.32 <i>f</i>	by sector, 4.23, 4.24 <i>t</i>
and high-technology enterprise, 6.5, 6.27–6.32	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
Vermont bachelor's degrees in	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i> per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.13 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	advanced
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18 <i>f</i> , 8.19 <i>t</i>
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
high-technology establishments in	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t	8.38f, 8.39t
share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t	

as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t	high-technology establishments in
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
teaching evolution in public schools in, 7.19	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
Virginia Commonwealth University (VCU), Life Sciences Survey	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
of, 7.6, 7.22, 7.23	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
Visas	8.45 <i>t</i>
permanent, in U.S., for immigrant scientists and engineers,	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
3.34, 3.36 <i>f</i>	R&D in
temporary	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
in Japan, 3.34, 3.34 <i>f</i>	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>
in U.S., for immigrant scientists and engineers, O.13,	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
O.14 <i>f</i> , 3.4, 3.34, 3.35–3.38, 3.37, 3.37 <i>f</i> , 3.37 <i>t</i> ,	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
3.38 <i>t</i>	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
31300	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
Wales. See United Kingdom	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
Washington (state)	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>
bachelor's degrees in	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.13 <i>t</i>	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
	advanced
as share of workforce, 8.20 <i>f</i> , 8.21 <i>t</i>	
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18 <i>f</i> , 8.19 <i>t</i>
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8 <i>f</i> , 8.9 <i>t</i>	as share of workforce, 8.26 <i>f</i> , 8.27 <i>t</i>
high-technology establishments in	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>
share of all business establishments, 8.48 <i>f</i> , 8.49 <i>t</i>	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17
patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>
patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44 <i>f</i> ,	Western Asia. See also specific countries
8.45 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs, 5.40
public school teacher salaries in, 8.10 <i>f</i> , 8.11 <i>t</i>	Western Europe. See also specific countries
R&D in	college-age population of, 2.34f
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	education in, higher, doctoral degrees in, 2.37
expenditure for, 4.21	foreign students from, in U.S., doctoral degrees by, 2.31 <i>t</i> , 2.32
as percentage of GSP, 4.24 <i>t</i> , 8.28 <i>f</i> , 8.29 <i>t</i>	2.32 <i>f</i>
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>	stay rate after, 2.33
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	patents to inventors in, U.Sgranted, 5.52, 5.53t
8.32f, 8.33t	R&D in, ratio to GDP, 4.50
industrial, 4.24 <i>t</i>	scientific and technical literature in
as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	article outputs, O.7 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.38, 5.39, 5.39 <i>f</i> , 5.43 <i>f</i>
by sector, 4.24 <i>t</i>	citations to, 5.48, 5.49, 5.49 <i>t</i> , 5.50, 5.51 <i>t</i>
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	internationally coauthored, 5.6, 5.44, 5.45, 5.47, 5.48
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	Western Governors University, 2.10
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40f, 8.41t	Western Michigan University, 2.22
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	What Americans Think About Technology (survey), 7.6
S&E degrees in	WIPO. See World Intellectual Property Organization
advanced	Wired (magazine), 7.10
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	Wisconsin
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	bachelor's degrees in
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t	as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
West Virginia	high-technology establishments in
bachelor's degrees in	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50f, 8.51t
conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
as share of workforce, 8.20f, 8.21t	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6f, 8.7t	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t	8.45 <i>t</i>
	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t

R&D in	Workforce, S&E, O.8–O.15, 3.1–3.39. See also specific
academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t	occupations
expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t	academic doctoral, O.14–O.15, 5.21–5.37
Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30f, 8.31t	distribution of, 5.32–5.34
Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,	by academic position, 5.23, 5.23 <i>f</i> , 5.32, 5.33 <i>t</i> , 5.34 <i>f</i>
8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>	by age, O.14, O.15 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.25, 5.25 <i>f</i>
industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>	by field, 5.32, 5.34 <i>t</i>
scientific and technical literature in, article outputs	by institution type, 5.22, 5.23 <i>f</i> , 5.26 <i>t</i> , 5.32, 5.33 <i>t</i>
	Federal support for, 5.6, 5.34–5.36, 5.36 <i>t</i> , 5.37 <i>t</i>
per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42 <i>f</i> , 8.43 <i>t</i>	
per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>	foreign-born, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.28, 5.28 <i>f</i> , 5.29 <i>f</i> , 5.29–5.30
scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22f, 8.23t	full-time faculty, 5.22–5.24, 5.23 <i>f</i> , 5.32
S&E degrees in	age 60 and older, 5.25, 5.25f
advanced	age distribution of, O.14, O.15 <i>f</i> , 5.25, 5.25 <i>f</i>
as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t	Federal support of, 5.35
as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t	growth of, 5.5, 5.22–5.23, 5.23 <i>t</i>
doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,	by race/ethnicity, 5.27
8.38 <i>f</i> , 8.39 <i>t</i>	recent degree recipients in, O.16f, 5.24, 5.24f, 5.35-
as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16f, 8.17t	5.36
S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>	sex comparison of, 5.26, 5.27, 5.27f
venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52 <i>f</i> , 8.53 <i>t</i>	shift in, 5.24–5.25
Women. See also Sex comparison	work responsibility of, $5.33t$
bachelor's degrees by, O.11, O.11 <i>f</i> , 2.5, 2.21	highlights, 5.5–5.6
by field, 2.22 <i>f</i>	nonfaculty employment, 5.6, 5.30, 5.32
	growth of, 5.23 <i>t</i> , 5.23–5.24
participation rate in, 2.20 <i>t</i> , 2.40	
and salaries, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22	shift in, 5.24–5.25
completion rate for, 2.4	part-time faculty
doctoral degrees by, O.12, 2.5, 2.25, 2.27f	growth of, 5.5, 5.22–5.23, 5.23 <i>t</i>
international comparison of, 2.37–2.39	work responsibility of, $5.33t$
support patterns for, 2.4, 2.18, 2.19 <i>t</i>	postdoc positions, 5.30, 5.32
first university degrees by, international comparison of, 2.35–	definition of, 3.26
2.36	developments in, 2.30
as graduate students	duration of, 2.29
enrollment of, 2.15, 2.16 <i>t</i> , 2.17 <i>f</i>	Federal support of, 5.35
support patterns for, $2.19t$	by field, 2.29, 2.29 <i>f</i>
with intentions to major in S&E, 2.12	for foreign students, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 2.5, 2.29, 2.29 <i>f</i> , 5.30
master's degrees by, 2.23, 2.24 <i>f</i> , 2.25 <i>f</i>	growth of, O.15, 5.5, 5.22–5.23, 5.23 <i>t</i> , 5.24
salaries, 3.21 <i>t</i>	reasons for taking, 0.15, 3.27, 3.28 <i>t</i>
as precollege students	recent degree recipients in, 5.24, 5.24 <i>f</i> , 5.36
mathematics coursework, 1.18	salary of, 2.29
	· ·
mathematics performance, 1.7, 1.8 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.11 <i>f</i> , 1.14, 1.46	sex comparison, 5.27
science coursework, 1.19	status of, 2.29
science performance, 1.7, 1.8 <i>f</i> , 1.11, 1.11 <i>f</i> , 1.14	transitions after, O.15, 3.27, 3.28 <i>f</i>
retention rate for, 2.13	work responsibility of, $5.33t$
in S&E workforce, 3.5, 3.16–3.18	racial/ethnic minorities in, 5.26t, 5.26-5.27, 5.28f, 5.29f
academic doctoral, 5.6, 5.26, 5.26t, 5.27f	recent degree recipients, 5.24, 5.35–5.36
age distribution of, 3.16 <i>f</i> , 3.16–3.17	in faculty and postdoc positions, O.16f, 5.24, 5.24f,
educational background of, 3.17–3.18	5.35-5.36
labor force participation by, 3.18	Federal support for, 5.36t
nonacademic, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i>	by race/ethnicity, 5.6, 5.27
by occupation, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i>	by sex, 5.6
salaries of, 3.18, 3.18 <i>t</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i> , 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22	research activities of, 5.6, 5.32, 5.34 <i>t</i> , 5.35 <i>t</i> , 5.37 <i>f</i> , 5.37–
unemployment rate for, 3.18, 3.18 <i>t</i>	5.38
work experience of, 3.16–3.17	retirement patterns of, 5.25
•	
technological literacy of, 7.21	sex comparison, 5.26, 5.26 <i>t</i> , 5.27, 5.27 <i>f</i>
as undergraduate students	size of, 5.5, 5.30–5.32
enrollment of, 2.11f	teaching activities of, 5.30–5.31, 5.31f
with intentions to major in S&E, 2.12	tenure-track positions, O.15, O.16f, 3.39, 5.24, 5.24f
participation rate in, 1.43, 1.44f	for recent doctoral degree recipients, 3.25–3.26, 3.26t
retention of, 2.13	transitions to, from postdoc appointments, 3.27, 3.28f
Wood products, R&D in	women in, 5.27
expenditure for, by source of funding, 4.16 <i>t</i>	trends in, 5.5, 5.21, 5.22 <i>t</i> , 5.22–5.25
international comparison of, 4.56t	work responsibilities of, 5.6, 5.30 <i>f</i> , 5.30–5.31, 5.31 <i>f</i> , 5.37 <i>f</i> ,
······································	5.37–5.38

I-56 ◆ Index

1	
by years since doctorate, 5.22 <i>t</i>	women in, 3.5, 3.16–3.18
age distribution of, O.10 <i>f</i> , O.10–O.11, 3.4, 3.29–3.31, 3.30 <i>f</i>	academic doctoral positions, 5.26, 5.26t, 5.27, 5.27f
by race/ethnicity, 3.18–3.19, 3.19 <i>f</i> , 3.20	age distribution of, 3.16 <i>f</i> , 3.16–3.17
by sex, 3.16 <i>f</i> , 3.16–3.17	by occupation, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i>
definition of, 3.5, 3.6	salaries for, 3.18, 3.18t, 3.19f, 3.21t, 3.21–3.22
employment sectors, 3.13, 3.13f	unemployment rate for, 3.18, 3.18t
for recent graduates, 3.23, 3.24 <i>t</i>	work experience of, 3.16–3.17
foreign-born, O.3, O.12–O.14, 3.4, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.31–3.39	World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), 6.26
academic doctoral, O.15, O.15 <i>f</i> , 5.6, 5.28, 5.28 <i>f</i> , 5.29 <i>f</i> ,	Writing, remedial work needed in, 1.46
5.29–5.30	Wyeth, R&D expenditure of, 4.22 <i>t</i>
education of, O.13 <i>f</i> , 3.32–3.33, 3.33 <i>f</i>	Wyoming
immigrating	bachelor's degrees in
to Japan, 3.34, 3.34f	conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.12f, 8.13t
to U.S., 3.33–3.39, 3.35 <i>t</i>	NS&E, conferred per 1,000 18–24-year-olds, 8.14 <i>f</i> , 8.15 <i>t</i>
origins of, 3.34–3.35, 3.36 <i>f</i>	as share of workforce, $8.20f$ , $8.21t$
permanent, visas issued to, 3.34, 3.36f	eighth grade mathematics performance in, 8.6 <i>f</i> , 8.7 <i>t</i>
salaries for, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22	eighth grade science performance in, 8.8f, 8.9t
stay rate for, 3.38–3.39	high-technology establishments in
temporary visas issued to, 3.34, 3.34 <i>f</i> , 3.35–3.38, 3.37,	employment in, as share of total employment, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>
3.37f, 3.37t, 3.38t	share of all business establishments, 8.48f, 8.49t
growth of, O.3, O.9f, O.9–O.10, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6–3.7, 3.7f	patents awarded per 1,000 individuals in S&E occupations in,
in high-technology establishments, as share of total	8.46 <i>f</i> , 8.47 <i>t</i>
	J -
employment, by state, 8.50, 8.50 <i>f</i> , 8.51 <i>t</i>	patents awarded per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders in, 8.44f,
highlights, 3.4	8.45 <i>t</i>
in-field employment, O.9f, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8–3.11, 3.9f, 3.10f, 3.11t,	public school teacher salaries in, 8.10f, 8.11t
3.26, 3.27 <i>t</i>	R&D in
international comparison of, O.3	academic, as share of GSP, 8.36f, 8.37t
labor market conditions for, 3.4, 3.23–3.29, 3.39	expenditure for, as percentage of GSP, 8.28f, 8.29t
nonacademic, 3.4, 3.6–3.7, 3.7 <i>f</i> , 3.39	Federal obligations per civilian worker, 8.30 <i>f</i> , 8.31 <i>t</i>
highest degree level for, 3.14, 3.14f	Federal obligations per individual in S&E occupation,
by race/ethnicity, 3.17, 3.17f	8.32 <i>f</i> , 8.33 <i>t</i>
by sex, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i>	industrial, as share of private industry output, 8.34 <i>f</i> , 8.35 <i>t</i>
occupation in	scientific and technical literature in, article outputs
by race/ethnicity, 3.19, 3.20f	per \$1 million of academic R&D, 8.42f, 8.43t
by sex, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i>	per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders, 8.40 <i>f</i> , 8.41 <i>t</i>
out-of-field employment, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8, 3.9 <i>t</i> , 3.10, 3.10 <i>t</i> , 3.25,	scientists and engineers as share of workforce, 8.22 <i>f</i> , 8.23 <i>t</i>
3.25 <i>t</i> , 3.26, 3.27 <i>t</i>	S&E degrees in
involuntarily, 3.12, 3.13 <i>f</i> , 3.18, 3.25	advanced
profile of, 3.5–3.22	as share of S&E degrees conferred, 8.18f, 8.19t
projected demand for, 3.7, 3.8f, 3.8t	as share of workforce, 8.26f, 8.27t
racial/ethnic minorities in, 3.5, 3.16, 3.17, 3.17 <i>f</i> , 3.18–3.20	doctorates conferred per 1,000 S&E doctorate holders,
academic doctoral positions, 5.26t, 5.26–5.27, 5.28f, 5.29f	8.38f, 8.39t
age distribution of, 3.18–3.19, 3.19 <i>f</i> , 3.20	as share of higher education degrees conferred, 8.16 <i>f</i> , 8.17 <i>t</i>
educational background of, 3.19	S&E occupations as share of workforce in, 8.24 <i>f</i> , 8.25 <i>t</i>
labor force participation for, 3.20	venture capital disbursed per \$1,000 of GSP, 8.52f, 8.53t
by occupation, 3.19, 3.20 <i>f</i>	
salaries for, 3.18t, 3.20, 3.20f, 3.21t, 3.21–3.22	Zimbabwe, scientific and technical literature in, internationally
unemployment rate for, 3.18t, 3.20	coauthored, 5.46t
work experience of, 3.18–3.19	Zoos, 7.12, 7.12 <i>t</i>
retirement patterns in, O.10, 3.4, 3.29–3.31, 3.31 <i>t</i> , 5.25	
by race/ethnicity, 3.18–3.19, 3.20	
by sex, 3.17	
salaries in, 3.14, 3.16 <i>f</i>	
for foreign-born U.S. residents, 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22	
by race/ethnicity, 3.18t, 3.20, 3.20f, 3.21t, 3.21–3.22	
by sex, 3.18, 3.18 <i>t</i> , 3.19 <i>f</i> , 3.21 <i>t</i> , 3.21–3.22	
as share of total civilian employment, O.3, O.3f	
size of, 3.4, 3.5–3.6, 3.6 <i>t</i>	
state indicators of, 8.20–8.27	
unemployment in, O.10, O.10 <i>f</i> , 3.4, 3.5, 3.11–3.13, 3.12 <i>f</i> ,	
3.12 <i>t</i> , 3.39	
by race/ethnicity, 3.18t, 3.20	
by sex, 3.18, 3.18 <i>t</i>	